

AQA Maths Further Pure 3  
Mark Scheme Pack  
2006–2015



# General Certificate of Education

## Mathematics 6360

*MFP3 Further Pure 3*

## Mark Scheme

*2006 examination - January series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

## Key To Mark Scheme And Abbreviations Used In Marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1(a)	$(m+1)^2 = -1$ $m = -1 \pm i$	M1 A1	2	Completing sq or formula
(b)(i)	CF is $e^{-x}(A \cos x + B \sin x)$ {or $e^{-x}A \cos(x+B)$ <b>but not</b> $Ae^{(-1+i)x} + Be^{(-1-i)x}$ }  {P.Int.} try $y = px + q$ $2p + 2(px + q) = 4x$ $p = 2, q = -2$ GS $y = e^{-x}(A \cos x + B \sin x) + 2x - 2$	M1 A1✓  M1 A1 A1✓ B1✓	6	If $m$ is real give M0 On wrong $a$ 's and $b$ 's but roots must be complex.  OE  On one slip Their CF + their PI with two arbitrary constants.
(ii)	$x=0, y=1 \Rightarrow A = 3$ $y'(x) = -e^{-x}(A \cos x + B \sin x) + e^{-x}(-A \sin x + B \cos x) + 2$ $y'(0) = 2 \Rightarrow 2 = -A + B + 2 \Rightarrow B = 3$  $y = 3e^{-x}(\cos x + \sin x) + 2x - 2$	B1✓ M1 A1✓ A1✓	4	Provided an M1 gained in (b)(i) Product rule used  Slips
<b>Total</b>			<b>12</b>	
2(a)	$\int x e^{-2x} dx = -\frac{1}{2} x e^{-2x} - \int -\frac{1}{2} e^{-2x} dx$  $= -\frac{1}{2} x e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2x} \{+c\}$  $\int_0^a x e^{-2x} dx = -\frac{1}{2} a e^{-2a} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2a} - (0 - \frac{1}{4})$  $= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2} a e^{-2a} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2a}$	M1 A1  A1✓  M1  A1	5	Reasonable attempt at parts  Condone absence of $+c$  $F(a) - F(0)$
(b)	$\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} a^k e^{-2a} = 0$	B1	1	
(c)	$\int_0^{\infty} x e^{-2x} dx =$  $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left\{ \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2} a e^{-2a} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2a} \right\}$  $= \frac{1}{4} - 0 - 0 = \frac{1}{4}$	M1  A1✓	2	If this line oe is missing then 0/2  On candidate's "1/4" in part (a). B1 must have been earned
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3(a)	$y = x^3 - x \Rightarrow y'(x) = 3x^2 - 1$	B1	3	Accept general cubic.
	$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2xy}{x^2 - 1} = 3x^2 - 1 + \frac{2x(x^3 - x)}{x^2 - 1}$	M1		Substitution into LHS of DE
	$= 3x^2 - 1 + \frac{2x^2(x^2 - 1)}{x^2 - 1} = 5x^2 - 1$	A1		Completion. If using general cubic all unknown constants must be found
(b)	$\frac{d}{dx}[(x^2 - 1)y] = 2xy + (x^2 - 1)\frac{dy}{dx}$	M1A1	3	SC Differentiated but not implicitly give max of 1/3 for complete solution
	Differentiating $(x^2 - 1)y = c$ wrt $x$ leads to $2xy + (x^2 - 1)\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$			
	$\Rightarrow y = \frac{c}{x^2 - 1}$ is a soln. of $\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2xy}{x^2 - 1} = 0$	A1		Be generous
(c)	$\Rightarrow y = \frac{c}{x^2 - 1}$ is a soln with one arb. constant of $\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2xy}{x^2 - 1} = 0$		2	Must be using 'hence'; CF and PI functions of $x$ only CSO Must have explicitly considered the link between one arbitrary constant and the GS of a first order differential equation.
	$\Rightarrow y = \frac{c}{x^2 - 1}$ is a CF of the DE			
	GS is CF + PI	M1		
	$y = \frac{c}{x^2 - 1} + x^3 - x$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4(a)	$\ln(1-x) = -x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{4}x^4 \dots$	B1	1	
(b)(i)	$f(x) = e^{\sin x} \Rightarrow f(0) = 1$	B1		
	$f'(x) = \cos x e^{\sin x}$ $\Rightarrow f'(0) = 1$	M1A1		
	$f''(x) = -\sin x e^{\sin x} + \cos^2 x e^{\sin x}$ $f''(0) = 1$	M1A1		Product rule used
	Maclaurin $f(x) = f(0) + xf'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2}f''(0)$			
	so 1 <sup>st</sup> three terms are $1 + x + \frac{1}{2}x^2$	A1	6	CSO AG
(ii)	$f'''(x) = \cos x(\cos^2 x - \sin x) e^{\sin x} +$ $+ \{2\cos x(-\sin x) - \cos x\} e^{\sin x}$	M1A1		
	$f'''(0) = 0$ so the coefficient of $x^3$ in the series is zero	A1	3	CSO AG SC for (b): Use of series expansions....max of 4/9
(c)	$\sin x \approx x.$	B1		Ignore higher power terms in $\sin x$ expansion
	$\frac{e^{\sin x} - 1 + \ln(1-x)}{x^2 \sin x} = \frac{-\frac{1}{3}x^3 + o(x^4)}{x^3}$	M1 A1		Series from (a) & (b) used Numerator $kx^3$ (+...)
	$= \frac{-\frac{1}{3} + o(x)}{1 + o(x^2)}$			Condone if this step is missing
	$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{\sin x} - 1 + \ln(1-x)}{x^2 \sin x} = -\frac{1}{3}$	A1✓	4	On candidate's $x^3$ coefficient in (a) provided lower powers cancel
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>5(a)(i)</b>	$y(1.1) = y(1) + 0.1[1\ln 1 + 1/1]$	M1A1	3	
	$= 1 + 0.1 = 1.1$	A1		
<b>(ii)</b>	$y(1.2) = y(1) + 2(0.1)[f(1.1, y(1.1))]$	M1A1	4	On answer to (a)(i)  CAO
	$\dots = 1 + 2(0.1)[1.1\ln 1.1 + (1.1)/1.1]$	A1 $\checkmark$		
	$\dots = 1 + 0.2 \times 1.104841198 \dots$ $\dots = 1.22096824 = 1.221$ to 3dp	A1		
<b>(b)(i)</b>	IF is $e^{\int -\frac{1}{x} dx}$	M1	3	Condone $e^{\int \frac{1}{x} dx}$ for M mark  <b>AG</b> (be convinced) (b)(i) Solutions using the printed answer must be convincing before any marks are awarded
	$= e^{-\ln x}$	A1		
	$= e^{\ln x^{-1}} = x^{-1} = \frac{1}{x}$	A1		
<b>(ii)</b>	$\frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{y}{x} \right) = \ln x$	M1A1	6	Integration by parts for $x^k \ln x$  Condone missing $c$ .  Dependent on at least one of the two previous M marks  OE eg $\frac{y}{x} = x \ln x - x + 2$
	$\frac{y}{x} = \int \ln x dx = x \ln x - \int x \left( \frac{1}{x} \right) dx$	M1		
	$\frac{y}{x} = x \ln x - x + c$	A1		
	$y(1) = 1 \Rightarrow 1 = \ln 1 - 1 + c$	m1		
	$\Rightarrow c = 2 \Rightarrow y = x^2 \ln x - x^2 + 2x$	A1		
<b>(iii)</b>	$y(1.2) = 1.222543 \dots = 1.223$ to 3dp	B1	1	
<b>Total</b>			<b>17</b>	

**MFP3**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	$x^2 + y^2 - 12y + 36 = 36$ $r^2 - 12r \sin \theta + 36 = 36$ $\Rightarrow r = 12 \sin \theta$	M1 M1 m1  A1	4	Use of $y = r \sin \theta$ ( $x = r \cos \theta$ PI) Use of $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$  <b>CSO AG</b>
(b)	Area = $\frac{1}{2} \int (2 \sin \theta + 5)^2 d\theta$ . $\therefore = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} (4 \sin^2 \theta + 20 \sin \theta + 25) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} (2(1 - \cos 2\theta) + 20 \sin \theta + 25) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} [27\theta - \sin 2\theta - 20 \cos \theta]_0^{2\pi}$ $= 27\pi$	M1  B1 B1  M1  A1✓ A1	6	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ .  Correct expn. of $(2 \sin \theta + 5)^2$ Correct limits  Attempt to write $\sin^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$ .  Correct integration ft wrong coeffs CSO
(c)	At intersection $12 \sin \theta = 2 \sin \theta + 5$ $\Rightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{5}{10}$ Points $\left(6, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ and $\left(6, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ OPMQ is a rhombus of side 6  Area = $6 \times 6 \times \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}$ oe $= 18\sqrt{3}$	M1 A1 A1  M1 A1 A1	6	OE eg $r = 6(r - 5)$ OE eg $r = 6$ OE Or two equilateral triangles of side 6  Any valid complete method to find the area (or half area) of quadrilateral. Accept unsimplified surd
	<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>75</b>	

**Extra notes:**

The SC for Q4

$$e^{\sin x} = 1 + \left(x - \frac{x^3}{3!} \dots\right) + \frac{1}{2!} \left(x - \frac{x^3}{3!} \dots\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3!} \left(x - \frac{x^3}{3!} \dots\right)^3 \dots$$

**M1** for 1<sup>st</sup> 3 terms ignoring any higher powers than those shown.

**A1** for all 4 terms (could be treated separately ie last term often only comes into (b)(ii))

$$= 1 + x - \frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{1}{2}(x^2 - \dots) + \frac{1}{6}(x^3 - \dots)$$

$$= 1 + x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 \quad \mathbf{A1 \text{ (be convinced.....ignore any powers of } x \text{ above power 2)}}$$

$$\text{Coefficient of } x^3: -\frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{1}{6}x^3 = 0 \quad \mathbf{A1 \text{ (be convinced.....ignore any powers of } x \text{ above power 3)}}$$

Quite often the 2<sup>nd</sup> A mark is awarded before the 1<sup>st</sup> A1



# General Certificate of Education

## Mathematics 6360

### *MFP3 Further Pure 3*

# Mark Scheme

## *2006 examination - June series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

## Key To Mark Scheme And Abbreviations Used In Marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1(a)	$y = 2x + \sin 2x \Rightarrow y' = 2 + 2 \cos 2x$ $\Rightarrow y'' = -4 \sin 2x$ $-4 \sin 2x - 5(2 + 2 \cos 2x) + 4(2x + \sin 2x) = 8x - 10 - 10 \cos 2x$	M1 A1  A1	3	Need to attempt both $y'$ and $y''$  CSO AG Substitute. and confirm correct
	(b) Auxiliary equation $m^2 - 5m + 4 = 0$ $m = 4$ and $1$ CF: $A e^{4x} + B e^x$ GS: $y = A e^{4x} + B e^x + 2x + \sin 2x$	M1 A1 M1 B1✓	4	Their CF + $2x + \sin 2x$ Only fit if exponentials in GS
(c)	$x = 0, y = 2 \Rightarrow 2 = A + B$ $x = 0, y' = 0 \Rightarrow 0 = 4A + B + 4$  Solving the simultaneous equations gives $A = -2$ and $B = 4$ $y = -2e^{4x} + 4e^x + 2x + \sin 2x$	B1✓ B1✓  M1 A1	4	Only fit if exponentials in GS and differentiated four terms at least
<b>Total</b>			<b>11</b>	
2(a)	$y_1 = 2 + 0.1 \times \left[ \frac{1^2 + 2^2}{1 \times 2} \right]$ $= 2 + 0.1 \times 2.5 = 2.25$	M1 A1  A1	3	
(b)	$k_1 = 0.1 \times 2.5 = 0.25$  $k_2 = 0.1 \times f(1.1, 2.25)$ $\dots = 0.1 \times 2.53434\dots = 0.2534(34\dots)$  $y(1.1) = y(1) + \frac{1}{2}[0.25 + 0.253434\dots]$ $= 2.2517$ to 4dp	M1 A1✓ M1 A1✓  m1 A1✓	6	PI fit from (a)  PI  If answer not to 4dp withhold this mark
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	
3(a)	IF is $e^{\int \cot x dx}$ $= e^{\ln \sin x}$ $= \sin x$	M1 A1 A1	3	AG
(b)	$\frac{d}{dx}(y \sin x) = 2 \sin x \cos x$  $y \sin x = \int \sin 2x dx$  $y \sin x = -\frac{1}{2} \cos 2x + c$  $y = 2$ when $x = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow$  $2 \sin \frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{1}{2} \cos \pi + c$  $c = \frac{3}{2} \Rightarrow y \sin x = \frac{1}{2}(3 - \cos 2x)$	M1 A1  M1  A1  m1 A1	6	Method to integrate $2 \sin x \cos x$  OE  Depending on at least one M  OE eg $y \sin x = \sin^2 x + 1$
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	

**MFP3 (cont)**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>4(a)</b>	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int 36(1 - \cos \theta)^2 d\theta$ $\dots = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} 36(1 - 2\cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta) d\theta$ $= 9 \int_0^{2\pi} 2 - 4\cos \theta + (\cos 2\theta + 1) d\theta$ $= \left[ 27\theta - 36\sin \theta + \frac{9}{2}\sin 2\theta \right]_0^{2\pi}$ $= 54\pi$	<p>M1</p> <p>B1 B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1✓</p> <p>A1</p>	6	<p>use of <math>\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta</math></p> <p>for correct explanation of <math>[6(1 - \cos \theta)]^2</math> for correct limits</p> <p>Attempt to write <math>\cos^2 \theta</math> in terms of <math>\cos 2\theta</math>.</p> <p>Correct integration; only ft if integrating <math>a + b\cos \theta + c\cos 2\theta</math> with non-zero <math>a, b, c</math>. CSO</p>
<b>(b)(i)</b>	$x^2 + y^2 = 9 \Rightarrow r^2 = 9$ $A \ \& \ B: 3 = 6 - 6\cos \theta \Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$ <p>Pts of intersection <math>\left(3, \frac{\pi}{3}\right); \left(3, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)</math></p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 A1✓</p>	4	<p>PI</p> <p>OE (accept 'different' values of <math>\theta</math> not in the given interval)</p>
<b>(ii)</b>	<p>Length <math>AB = 2 \times r \sin \theta</math></p> $\dots = 2 \times 3 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 3\sqrt{3}$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p>	2	<p>OE exact surd form</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>12</b>	
<b>5(a)</b>	$\Rightarrow \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{3 + \frac{2}{a}}{2 + \frac{3}{a}} \right) = \frac{3 + 0}{2 + 0} = \frac{3}{2}$	M1 A1	2	
<b>(b)</b>	$\int_1^{\infty} \frac{3}{(3x+2)} - \frac{2}{2x+3} dx$ $= [\ln(3x+2) - \ln(2x+3)]_1^{\infty}$ $= \left[ \ln \left( \frac{3x+2}{2x+3} \right) \right]_1^{\infty}$ $= \ln \left\{ \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{3a+2}{2a+3} \right) \right\} - \ln 1$ $= \ln \frac{3}{2} - \ln 1 = \ln \frac{3}{2}$	<p>M1 A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p>	5	<p><math>a \ln(3x+2) + b \ln(2x+3)</math></p> <p>CSO</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	$u = \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dx}$ $\text{LHS of DE} \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} - 2 \frac{dy}{dx} + 4 \frac{dy}{dx} + 4y$ $\text{LHS: } \frac{du}{dx} + 2(u - 2y) + 4y$ $\Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} + 2u = e^{-2x}$	M1 A1	4	2 terms correct
		M1 A1		CSO AG
(b)	$\text{IF is } e^{\int 2dx} = e^{2x}$ $\frac{d}{dx} [ue^{2x}] = 1$ $\Rightarrow ue^{2x} = x + A$ $\Rightarrow u = xe^{-2x} + Ae^{-2x}$ <p><b>Alternative : Those using CF+PI</b> Auxiliary equation, <math>m + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow u_{CF} = Ae^{-2x}</math> For <math>u_{PI}</math> try <math>u_{PI} = kxe^{-2x} \Rightarrow</math> <math>ke^{-2x} - 2kxe^{-2x} + 2kxe^{-2x} \{= e^{-2x}\}</math> <math>\Rightarrow k = 1 \Rightarrow u_{PI} = xe^{-2x}</math> <math>\Rightarrow u_{GS} = Ae^{-2x} + xe^{-2x}</math></p>	B1 M1 A1 A1 A1	5	LHS
		B1		
		M1		
		A1		
		A1		
		A1		
(c)	$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = xe^{-2x} + Ae^{-2x}$ $\text{IF is } e^{\int 2dx} = e^{2x}$ $\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} [ye^{2x}] = x + A$ $\Rightarrow ye^{2x} = \frac{x^2}{2} + Ax + B$ $\Rightarrow y = e^{-2x} \left( \frac{x^2}{2} + Ax + B \right)$	M1 B1 A1✓ A1✓ A1	5	Use (b) to reach a 1 <sup>st</sup> order DE in y and x
		M1		
		B1		
		A1✓		
	A1✓			
	A1			
<b>Total</b>			<b>14</b>	

**MFP3 (cont)**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)(i)	$(1+y)^{-1} = 1 - y + y^2 \dots$	B1	1	
(ii)	$\sec x \approx \frac{1}{1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} \dots}$ $= \left[ 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} \dots \right]^{-1} =$ $\left\{ 1 - \left( -\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} \right) + \left( -\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} \right)^2 \right\}$ $= \left\{ 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^4}{24} + \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots \right\}$ $= 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}; + \frac{5x^4}{24}$ <p><b>Alternative: Those using Maclaurin</b>  <math>f(x) = \sec x</math>  <math>f(0) = 1; f'(x) = \sec x \tan x; \{f'(0) = 0\}</math>  <math>f''(x) = \sec x \tan^2 x + \sec^3 x; f''(0) = 1</math>  <math>f'''(x) = \sec x \tan^3 x + 5 \tan x \sec^3 x;</math>  <math>f^{(iv)}(x) = \sec x \tan^4 x + 18 \tan^2 x \sec^3 x \dots</math>  <math>+ 5 \sec^5 x \Rightarrow f^{(iv)}(0) = 5</math>  <math>\sec x \approx</math> printed result</p>	B1 M1 M1 A1;A1	5	AG be convinced
(b)	$f(x) = \tan x;$ $f(0) = 0; f'(x) = \sec^2 x; \{f'(0) = 1\}$ $f''(x) = 2 \sec x (\sec x \tan x); f''(0) = 0$ $f'''(x) = 4 \sec x \tan x (\sec x \tan x) + 2 \sec^4 x$ $f'''(0) = 2$ $\tan x = 0 + 1x + 0x^2 + \frac{2}{3!}x^3 \dots = x + \frac{1}{3}x^3$ <p><b>Alternative: Those using otherwise</b>  <math>\dots = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \approx \left( x - \frac{x^3}{6} \dots \right) \left( 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} \dots \right)</math>  <math>= x + \frac{x^3}{2} - \frac{x^3}{6} \dots = x + \frac{1}{3}x^3 \dots</math></p>	B1 M1 A1 (M1) (A1) (A1)	3	Chain rule with product rule oe CSO AG
(c)	$\left( \frac{x \tan 2x}{\sec x - 1} \right) = \frac{x(2x + o(x^3))}{\frac{x^2}{2} + o(x^4)}$ $= \frac{2 + o(x^2)}{\frac{1}{2} + o(x^2)}$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left( \frac{x \tan 2x}{\sec x - 1} \right) = 4$	B1 M1 M1 A1✓	4	$\tan 2x = 2x + \frac{1}{3}(2x)^3$ Condone $o(x^k)$ missing ft on $2k$ after B0 for $\tan 2x = kx + \dots$
	<b>Total</b>		<b>13</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



**General Certificate of Education**

**Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3      Further Pure 3**

**Mark Scheme**

*2007 examination - January series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

## Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>1(a)</b>	$y(1.05) = 0.6 + 0.05 \times [\ln(1 + 1 + 0.6)]$ $= 0.6477(7557..) = 0.6478$ to 4dp	M1A1 A1	3	Condone >4 dp
<b>(b)</b>	$k_1 = 0.05 \times \ln(1 + 1 + 0.6) = 0.0477(75...)$ $k_2 = 0.05 \times f(1.05, 0.6477...)$ $... = 0.05 \times \ln(1 + 1.05^2 + 0.6477...)$ $... = 0.0505(85...)$ $y(1.05) = y(1) + \frac{1}{2}[k_1 + k_2]$ $= 0.6 + 0.5 \times 0.09836...$ $= 0.6492$ to 4dp	M1 A1F M1 A1F m1 A1F	6	PI ft candidate's evaluation in (a) PI Dep on previous two Ms and numerical values for $k$ 's Must be 4 dp... ft one slip
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	
<b>2</b>	$r - r \sin \theta = 4$ $r - y = 4$ $r = y + 4$ $x^2 + y^2 = (y + 4)^2$ $x^2 + y^2 = y^2 + 8y + 16$ $y = \frac{x^2 - 16}{8}$	M1 B1 A1 M1 A1F A1	6	$r \sin \theta = y$ stated or used $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$ used ft one slip
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
<b>3(a)</b>	IF is $\exp\left(\int \frac{2}{x} dx\right)$ $= e^{2 \ln x}$ $= x^2$	M1 A1 A1	3	And with integration attempted CSO <b>AG</b> be convinced
<b>(b)</b>	$\frac{d}{dx}[yx^2] = 3x^2(x^3 + 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\Rightarrow yx^2 = \frac{2}{3}(x^3 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} + A$ $\Rightarrow 4 = \frac{2}{3}(9)^{\frac{3}{2}} + A$ $\Rightarrow A = -14$ $\Rightarrow y = x^{-2} \left\{ \frac{2}{3}(x^3 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 14 \right\}$	M1A1 m1 A1 m1 A1	6	PI $k(x^3 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ Condone missing 'A' Use of boundary conditions to find constant Any correct form
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4(a)	Integrand is not defined at $x = 0$	E1	1	OE
(b)	$\int x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln x \, dx = 2x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln x - \int 2x^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right) dx$  ..... = $2x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln x - 4x^{\frac{1}{2}} (+c)$	M1 A1 A1	3	... = $kx^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln x \pm \int f(x)$ , with $f(x)$ not involving the 'original' $\ln x$  Condone absence of '+ c'
(c)	$\int_0^e \frac{\ln x}{\sqrt{x}} \, dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^e \frac{\ln x}{\sqrt{x}} \, dx$  = $-2e^{\frac{1}{2}} - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[ 2a^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln a - 4a^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]$  But $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln a = 0$  So $\int_0^e \frac{\ln x}{\sqrt{x}} \, dx$ exists and = $-2e^{\frac{1}{2}}$	M1 M1 B1 A1	4	$F(b) - F(a)$  Accept a general form e.g. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^k \ln x = 0$
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	
5	Auxl. eqn $m^2 - 4m + 3 = 0$  $m = 3$ and $1$ CF is $Ae^{3x} + B e^x$ PI Try $y = a + b \sin x + c \cos x$ $y'(x) = b \cos x - c \sin x$  $y''(x) = -b \sin x - c \cos x$ Substitute into DE gives $a = 2$ $4c + 2b = 5$ and $2c - 4b = 0$  $b = 0.5,$ $c = 1$  GS: $y = Ae^{3x} + B e^x + 2 + 0.5 \sin x + \cos x$	M1 A1 A1F M1 A1 A1F M1 B1 A1 A1F A1F B1F	12	PI PI  Condone 'a' missing here  ft can be consistent sign error(s)  ft a slip ft a slip  $y =$ candidate's CF and candidate's PI (must have exactly two arbitrary constants)
<b>Total</b>			<b>12</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)(i)	$f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(1+2x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(2) = (1+2x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$	M1A1	4	ft a slip
	$f''(x) = -(1+2x)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$	A1F		
(ii)	$f'''(x) = 3(1+2x)^{-\frac{5}{2}}$	A1	4	All three attempted ft on $k(1+2x)^m$
	$f(x) = (1+2x)^{\frac{1}{2}} \Rightarrow f(0) = 1;$ $f'(0) = 1; f''(0) = -1; f'''(0) = 3$	B1 M1 A1F		
(b)	$f(x) = f(0) + xf'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2}f''(0) + \frac{x^3}{6}f'''(0)$ $\dots \approx 1 + x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{2}$	A1	4	CSO AG
	$e^x(1+2x)^{\frac{1}{2}} \approx$ $\left(1+x+\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{x^3}{6}\right)\left(1+x-\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{x^3}{2}\right)$ $\approx 1+x(1+1)+x^2(-0.5+1+0.5)$ $+x^3\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{6}\right)$ $\approx 1+2x+x^2+\frac{2}{3}x^3$	M1 A1 A1		
(c)	$e^{2x} = 1+2x+\frac{(2x)^2}{2}+\frac{(2x)^3}{6}+\dots$ $= 1+2x+2x^2+\frac{4}{3}x^3+\dots$	B1	1	
(d)	$1-\cos x = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \{o(x^4)\}$	B1	4	Series used  ft a slip but must see the intermediate stage
	$\frac{e^x(1+2x)^{\frac{1}{2}} - e^{2x}}{1-\cos x} =$ $\frac{1+2x+x^2+\frac{2}{3}x^3 - \left[1+2x+2x^2+\frac{4}{3}x^3\right]}{\frac{1}{2}x^2 + \{o(x^4)\}}$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \dots = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-x^2 + \{o(x^3)\}}{\frac{1}{2}x^2 + \{o(x^4)\}} =$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-1+o(x)}{\frac{1}{2}+o(x^2)} = -2$	M1 A1F A1F		
<b>Total</b>			<b>16</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int (6 + 4 \cos \theta)^2 d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left( \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} 36 + 48 \cos \theta + 16 \cos^2 \theta \right) d\theta$ $= \left( \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} 18 + 24 \cos \theta + 4(\cos 2\theta + 1) \right) d\theta$ $= [22\theta + 24 \sin \theta + 2 \sin 2\theta]_{-\pi}^{\pi}$ $= 44\pi$	M1 B1 B1 M1 A1F A1	6	use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ for correct expansion of $[6 + 4\cos\theta]^2$ for limits Attempt to write $\cos^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$ correct integration ft wrong coefficients CSO
(b)	<p>At <math>P</math>, <math>r = 4</math>; At <math>Q</math>, <math>r = 2</math>;</p> <p><math>P \{x = \} r \cos \theta = 4 \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} = -2</math></p> <p><math>Q \{x = \} r \cos \theta = 2 \cos \pi = -2</math></p> <p>Since <math>P</math> and <math>Q</math> have same 'x', <math>PQ</math> is vertical so <math>QP</math> is parallel to the vertical line <math>\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}</math></p>	B1 M1 A1 E1	4	PI Attempt to use $r \cos \theta$ Both
(c)(i)	<p><math>OP = 4</math>; <math>OS = 8</math>;</p> <p>Angle <math>POS = \frac{\pi}{3}</math></p> <p><math>PS^2 = 4^2 + 8^2 - 2 \times 4 \times 8 \times \cos \frac{\pi}{3}</math> oe</p> <p><math>PS = \sqrt{48} \quad \{= 4\sqrt{3}\}</math></p>	B1 B1 M1 A1	4	or $S(4, 4\sqrt{3})$ and $P(-2, 2\sqrt{3})$ Cosine rule used in triangle $POS$ OE $PS^2 = (4+2)^2 + (4\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{3})^2$
(ii)	<p>Since <math>8^2 = 4^2 + (\sqrt{48})^2</math>,</p> <p><math>OS^2 = OP^2 + PS^2 \Rightarrow OPS</math> is a right angle. (Converse of Pythagoras Theorem)</p>	E1	1	Accept valid equivalents e.g. $PR = 2PQ = 2(2\sqrt{3}) = PS$ . $\angle SRP = \angle RSP = \angle RPO = \frac{\pi}{6}$ $\Rightarrow OPS$ is a right angle
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



**General Certificate of Education**

**Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3**

**Further Pure 3**

**Mark Scheme**

*2007 examination - June series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

## Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1(a)	$y_{PI} = kx^2e^{5x} \Rightarrow y' = 2kxe^{5x} + 5kx^2e^{5x}$ $\Rightarrow y'' = 2ke^{5x} + 10kxe^{5x} + 10kxe^{5x} + 25kx^2e^{5x}$ $\Rightarrow 2ke^{5x} + 20kxe^{5x} + 25kx^2e^{5x}$ $-10(2kxe^{5x} + 5kx^2e^{5x}) + 25kx^2e^{5x} = 6e^{5x}$	M1 A1  A1ft  M1 A1	6	Product rule to differentiate $x^2e^{5x}$   Substitution into differential equation
	$2k = 6 \Rightarrow k = 3$	A1ft		Only fit if $xe^{5x}$ and $x^2e^{5x}$ terms all cancel out
(b)	Aux. eqn. $m^2 - 10m + 25 = 0 \Rightarrow m = 5$ CF is $(A + Bx)e^{5x}$ GS $y = (A + Bx)e^{5x} + 3x^2e^{5x}$	B1 M1 M1 A1ft	4	PI  Their CF + their/our PI ft only on wrong value of $k$
	<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>
2(a)	$y_1 = 2 + 0.1 \times \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 3}$ $y(1.1) = 2 + 0.1 \times \sqrt{8}$ $y(1.1) = 2.28284\dots = 2.2828$ to 4dp	M1 A1 A1	3	
	(b)	$k_1 = 0.1 \times \sqrt{8} = 0.2828$ $k_2 = 0.1 \times f(1.1, 2.2828\dots)$ $= 0.1 \times \sqrt{9.42137\dots} = 0.3069(425\dots)$ $y(1.1) = y(1) + \frac{1}{2}[0.28284\dots + 0.30694\dots]$ $2.29489\dots = 2.2949$ to 4dp		M1 A1ft M1 A1 m1 A1
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	
3	IF is $e^{\int \tan x dx}$ $= e^{-\ln \cos x} = e^{\ln \sec x}$ $= \sec x$ $\frac{d}{dx}(y \sec x) = \sec^2 x$ $y \sec x = \int \sec^2 x dx$ $y \sec x = \tan x + c$ $y = 3$ when $x = 0 \Rightarrow 3 \sec 0 = 0 + c$ $c = 3 \Rightarrow y \sec x = \tan x + 3$	M1 A1 A1ft M1A1  A1 m1 A1	8	Accept either ft on earlier sign error  Condone missing $c$ OE; condone solution finishing at $c = 3$ provided no errors
	<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4(a)	$(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)^2 = \cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta \sin \theta$ $= 1 + \sin 2\theta$	B1	1	AG (be convinced)
(b)	$(x^2 + y^2)^3 = (x + y)^4$ $(r^2)^3 = (r \cos \theta + r \sin \theta)^4$ $r^6 = r^4 (\cos \theta + \sin \theta)^4$ $r^6 = r^4 (1 + \sin 2\theta)^2$ $r^2 = (1 + \sin 2\theta)^2$ $\Rightarrow r = (1 + \sin 2\theta) \{r \geq 0\}$	M2,1,0  M1		[M1 for one of $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ OE, $x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta$ used]  Uses (a) OE at any stage
(c)(i)	$r = 0 \Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = -1$ $2\theta = \sin^{-1}(-1); = -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}; \frac{3\pi}{4}$	A1  M1	4	CSO; AG
(ii)	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int (1 + \sin 2\theta)^2 d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int (1 + 2\sin 2\theta + \sin^2 2\theta) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int \left( 1 + 2\sin 2\theta + \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 4\theta) \right) d\theta$ $= \left[ \frac{3}{4}\theta - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{1}{16}\sin 4\theta \right]$ $= \left[ \frac{3}{4}\theta - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta - \frac{1}{16}\sin 4\theta \right]_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{3\pi}{4}}$ $= \left( \frac{9\pi}{16} \right) - \left( -\frac{3\pi}{16} \right)$ $= \frac{3\pi}{4}$	M1  B1  M1  A1ft  m1  A1	3  6	A1 for either  Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$  Correct expansion of $(1 + \sin 2\theta)^2$  Attempt to write $\sin^2 2\theta$ in terms of $\cos 4\theta$  Correct integration ft wrong coefficients only  Using c's values from (c)(i) as limits or the correct limits  CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$u = \frac{dy}{dx} + x \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 1$	M1A1		
	$(x^2 - 1)\left(\frac{du}{dx} - 1\right) - 2x(u - x) = x^2 + 1$	M1		Substitution into LHS of DE as far as no ys
	DE $\Rightarrow (x^2 - 1)\frac{du}{dx} - 2xu = 0$			
	$\Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{2xu}{x^2 - 1}$	A1	4	CSO; AG
(b)	$\int \frac{1}{u} du = \int \frac{2x}{x^2 - 1} dx$	M1 A1		Separate variables
	$\ln u = \ln  x^2 - 1  + \ln A$	A1A1		
	$u = A(x^2 - 1)$	A1	5	
(c)	$\frac{dy}{dx} + x = A(x^2 - 1)$	M1		Use (b) ( $\neq 0$ ) to form DE in y and x
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = A(x^2 - 1) - x$			
	$y = A\left(\frac{x^3}{3} - x\right) - \frac{x^2}{2} + B$	M1		Solution must have two different constants and correct method used to solve the DE
		A1ft	3	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)(i)	$f(x) = \ln(1 + e^x)$ : $f(0) = \ln 2$ $f'(x) = \frac{e^x}{1+e^x} \quad f'(0) = \frac{1}{2}$ $f''(x) = \frac{(1+e^x)e^x - e^x e^x}{(1+e^x)^2} = \frac{e^x}{(1+e^x)^2}$ $f''(0) = \frac{1}{4}$ so first three terms are: $f(x) = \ln 2 + \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{4} \frac{x^2}{2!} = \ln 2 + \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{8}x^2$	B1 M1 A1 M1 A1		Chain rule Quotient rule OE
(ii)	$f'''(x) = \frac{(1+e^x)^2 e^x - e^x [2(1+e^x)e^x]}{(1+e^x)^4}$ $f'''(0) = \frac{4-4}{2^4} = 0$ {so coefficient of $x^3$ is zero}	M1 A1ft A1	6 3	Chain rule with quotient/product rule ft on $f''(x) = ke^x(1+e^x)^n$ (integer $n < 0$ ) CSO; AG; All previous differentiation correct
SC for those not using Maclaurin's theorem: <b>maximum</b> of 4/9				
(b)	$\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{8}x^2$	B1	1	
(c)	$\ln\left(1 - \frac{x}{2}\right) =$ $\left(-\frac{x}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{x}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(-\frac{x}{2}\right)^3 - \dots$	B1	1	
(d)	$\ln\left(\frac{1+e^x}{2}\right) + \ln\left(1 - \frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{x^3}{24} + \dots$ $x - \sin x \approx x - \left[x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \dots\right] \approx \frac{x^3}{3!} + \dots$ $\left[ \frac{\ln\left(\frac{1+e^x}{2}\right) + \ln\left(1 - \frac{x}{2}\right)}{x - \sin x} \right] = \frac{-\frac{1}{24}x^3 + \dots}{\frac{1}{6}x^3 + o(x^5)}$ $= \frac{-\frac{1}{24}x^3 + \dots}{x^3 \left[ \frac{1}{6} + o(x^2) \right]} = \frac{-\frac{1}{24} + \dots}{\frac{1}{6} + o(x^2)}$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \dots = -\frac{1}{4}$	M1 B1 M1		Uses previous expansions to obtain first non-zero term of the form $kx^3$
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	CSO

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	0	B1	1	
(b)	$u = xe^{-x} + 1 \Rightarrow du = (e^{-x} - xe^{-x}) dx$ $\int \frac{e^{-x}(1-x)}{xe^{-x} + 1} dx = \int \frac{1}{u} du = \ln u + c$ $= \ln(xe^{-x} + 1) \{+ c\}$	M1		Attempts to find $du$
(c)	$\int \frac{1-x}{x+e^x} dx = \int \frac{e^{-x}(1-x)}{xe^{-x} + 1} dx$ $\int_1^\infty \frac{1-x}{x+e^x} dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} [\ln(xe^{-x} + 1)]_1^a$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \{ \ln(ae^{-a} + 1) \} - \ln(e^{-1} + 1)$ $= \ln \left\{ \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} (ae^{-a} + 1) \right\} - \ln(e^{-1} + 1)$ $= \ln 1 - \ln(e^{-1} + 1) = -\ln(e^{-1} + 1)$	B1		
		M1		For using part (b) and $F(B) - F(A)$
		M1 A1	4	For using limiting process
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



# **General Certificate of Education**

## **Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3**

**Further Pure 3**

## **Mark Scheme**

*2008 examination - January series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2008 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

### Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
$\surd$ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
$-x$ EE	deduct $x$ marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

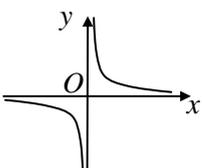
**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

<b>MFP3</b>				
<b>Q</b>	<b>Solution</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>1(a)</b>	$y(2.1) = y(2) + 0.1[2^2 - 1^2]$ $= 1 + 0.1 \times 3 = 1.3$	M1A1 A1	3	
<b>(b)</b>	$y(2.2) = y(2) + 2(0.1)[f(2.1, y(2.1))]$  $\dots = 1 + 2(0.1)[2.1^2 - 1.3^2]$  $\dots = 1 + 0.2 \times 2.72 = 1.544$	M1  A1✓  A1	   3	  Ft on cand's answer to (a)  CAO
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
<b>2(a)</b>	Area = $\frac{1}{2} \int (1 + \tan \theta)^2 d\theta$  $\dots = \frac{1}{2} \int (1 + 2 \tan \theta + \tan^2 \theta) d\theta$  $= \frac{1}{2} \int (\sec^2 \theta + 2 \tan \theta) d\theta$  $= \frac{1}{2} [\tan \theta + 2 \ln(\sec \theta)] \Big _0^{\frac{\pi}{3}}$  $= \frac{1}{2} [(\sqrt{3} + 2 \ln 2) - 0] = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \ln 2$	M1  B1  M1  A1✓ B1✓  A1	      6	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$  Correct expansion of $(1 + \tan \theta)^2$  $1 + \tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta$ used  Integrating $p \sec^2 \theta$ correctly Integrating $q \tan \theta$ correctly  Completion. AG CSO be convinced
<b>(b)</b>	$OP = 1$ ; $OQ = 1 + \tan \frac{\pi}{3}$ Shaded area = 'answer (a)' - $\frac{1}{2} OP \times OQ \times \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$  $= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \ln 2 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}(1 + \sqrt{3})$  $= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} + \ln 2 - \frac{3}{4}$	B1  M1  A1	   3	Both needed. Accept 2.73 for $OQ$   ACF. Condone 0.376... if exact 'value' for area of triangle seen
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3(a)	$(m+2)^2 = -1$	M1	6	Completing sq or formula  If $m$ is real give M0 Ft on wrong $a$ 's and $b$ 's but roots must be complex
	$m = -2 \pm i$	A1		
	CF is $e^{-2x}(A \cos x + B \sin x)$ {or $e^{-x}A \cos(x+B)$ but not $Ae^{(-1+i)x} + Be^{(-1-i)x}$ }	M1 A1✓		
	PI try $y = p \Rightarrow 5p = 5$ PI is $y = 1$	B1		
(b)	GS $y = e^{-2x}(A \cos x + B \sin x) + 1$	B1✓	4	Their CF + their PI with two arbitrary constants.  Provided previous B1✓ awarded Product rule used  Ft on one slip
	$x=0, y=2 \Rightarrow A=1$	B1✓		
	$y'(x) = -2e^{-2x}(A \cos x + B \sin x) + e^{-2x}(-A \sin x + B \cos x)$	M1 A1✓		
	$y'(0) = 3 \Rightarrow 3 = -2A + B \Rightarrow B = 5$ $y = e^{-2x}(\cos x + 5 \sin x) + 1$	A1✓		
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	
4(a)	The interval of integration is infinite	E1	1	OE
(b)	$\int x e^{-3x} dx = -\frac{1}{3} x e^{-3x} - \int -\frac{1}{3} e^{-3x} dx$	M1 A1	3	Reasonable attempt at parts  Condone absence of $+c$
	$= -\frac{1}{3} x e^{-3x} - \frac{1}{9} e^{-3x} \{+c\}$	A1✓		
(c)	$I = \int_1^{\infty} x e^{-3x} dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_1^a x e^{-3x} dx$		3	F(a) – F(1) with an indication of limit ' $a \rightarrow \infty$ '  For statement with limit/limiting process shown
	$\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left\{ -\frac{1}{3} a e^{-3a} - \frac{1}{9} e^{-3a} \right\} - \left[ -\frac{4}{9} e^{-3} \right]$	M1		
	$\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} a e^{-3a} = 0$	M1		
	$I = \frac{4}{9} e^{-3}$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5	IF is $e^{\int \frac{4x}{x^2+1} dx}$ $= e^{2\ln(x^2+1)}$ $= e^{\ln(x^2+1)^2} = (x^2+1)^2$ $\frac{d}{dx}(y(x^2+1)^2) = x(x^2+1)^2$ $y(x^2+1)^2 = \int x(x^2+1)^2 dx$ $y(x^2+1)^2 = \frac{1}{6}(x^2+1)^3 + c$ $y(0) = 1 \Rightarrow c = \frac{5}{6}$ $y = \frac{1}{6}(x^2+1) + \frac{5}{6(x^2+1)^2}$	M1 A1 A1✓ M1 A1✓ M1 A1 m1 A1	9	Ft on $e^{p\ln(x^2+1)}$ LHS as $d/dx(y \times \text{cand's IF})$ PI and also RHS of form $kx(x^2+1)^p$ Use of suitable substitution to find RHS or reaching $k(x^2+1)^3$ OE Condone missing $c$ Accept other forms of $f(x)$ eg $y = \frac{\left(\frac{x^6}{6} + \frac{2x^4}{4} + \frac{x^2}{2} + 1\right)}{(x^2+1)^2}$
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	
6(a)	$r^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 8$ $x = r \cos \theta \quad y = r \sin \theta$ $xy = 4 \quad , \quad y = \frac{4}{x}$	M1 M1 A1	3	$\sin 2\theta = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$ used Either <b>one</b> stated or used Either OE eg $y = \frac{8}{2x}$
(b)		B1	1	
(c)	$r = 2 \sec \theta$ is $x = 2$ Sub $x = 2$ in $xy = 4 \Rightarrow 2y = 4$ In cartesian, $A(2, 2)$ $\Rightarrow \tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ $\Rightarrow r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{8}$ $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} ; r = \sqrt{8}$ Altn2: Eliminating $r$ to reach eqn. in $\cos \theta$ and $\sin \theta$ only (M1) $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ (A1) Substitution $r = 2 \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ (m1) $r = \sqrt{8}$ (A1) OE surd	B1 M1 M1 A1	4	Used either $\tan \theta = \frac{y}{x}$ or $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ $r$ must be given in surd form Altn3: $r \sin \theta = 2$ (B1) Solving $r \cos \theta = 2$ and $r \sin \theta = 2$ simultaneously (M1) $\tan \theta = 1$ or $r^2 = 2^2 + 2^2$ (M1) $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} ; r = \sqrt{8}$ (A1) need both
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)(i)	$\ln(1+2x) = 2x - 2x^2 + \frac{8}{3}x^3 \dots$	M1 A1	2	Use of expansion of $\ln(1+x)$ Simplified 'numerators'.
(ii)	$-\frac{1}{2} < x \leq \frac{1}{2}$	B1	1	
(b)(i)	$y = \ln \cos x \Rightarrow y'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos x}(-\sin x)$ $y''(x) = -\sec^2 x$ $y'''(x) = -2\sec x (\sec x \tan x)$ $\{y'''(x) = -2\tan x (\sec^2 x)\}$	M1 A1 M1 A1✓	4	ACF Chain rule OE Ft a slip...accept unsimplified
(ii)	$y''''(x) = -2[\sec^2 x (\sec^2 x) + \tan x (2\sec x (\sec x \tan x))]$ $y''''(0) = -2[(1)^2 + 0] = -2$	M1 A1 A1✓	3	Product rule OE ACF Ft a slip
(iii)	$\ln \cos x \approx 0 + 0 + \frac{x^2}{2}(-1) + 0 + \frac{x^4}{4!}(-2)$ $\approx -\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^4}{12}$	M1 A1	2	CSO throughout part (b). AG
(c)	Limit = $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{x \ln(1+2x)}{x^2 - \ln \cos x} \right]$ = $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{x(2x - 2x^2 + \dots)}{x^2 - \left( -\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^4}{12} \dots \right)} \right]$ Limit = $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x^2 - o(x^3)}{1.5x^2 + o(x^4)}$ = $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2 - o(x)}{1.5 + o(x^2)} = \frac{4}{3}$	M1 A1 M1 A1	3	Using earlier expansions The notation $o(x^n)$ can be replaced by a term of the form $kx^n$ Need to see stage, division by $x^2$
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15</b>	

**MFP3 (cont)**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>8(a)(i)</b>	$\frac{dx}{dt} = e^t \quad \{=x\}$	B1	3	Chain rule Completion. AG
	$x \frac{dy}{dx} = x \frac{dy}{dt} \frac{dt}{dx}$ $= x \frac{dy}{dt} \frac{1}{x} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	A1		
<b>(ii)</b>	$\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = \frac{d}{dt} \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) =$ $= \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{dy}{dx} + x \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)$	M1	3	Product rule Condone leaving in this form AG
	..... $= \frac{dy}{dt} + x \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)$	M1		
	.... $= \frac{dy}{dt} + x^2 \left( \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} \right)$	A1		
	$\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} - \frac{dy}{dt}$			
<b>(b)</b>	$x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 6x \frac{dy}{dx} + 6y = 0$		5	Using results in (a) to reach DE of this form PI PI Must be solving the 'correct' DE. (Give M1A0 for $y = Ae^{6x} + Be^x$ ) Ft a minor slip only if previous A0 and all three method marks gained
	$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} - 7 \frac{dy}{dt} + 6y = 0$	M1		
	Auxl eqn $m^2 - 7m + 6 = 0$			
	$(m - 6)(m - 1) = 0$	m1		
	$m = 1$ and $6$	A1		
	$y = Ae^{6t} + Be^t$	M1		
$y = Ax^6 + Bx$	A1✓			
	<b>Total</b>		<b>11</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



**General Certificate of Education**

**Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3      Further Pure 3**

**Mark Scheme**

*2008 examination – June series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2008 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

**Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking**

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
$\surd$ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

**No Method Shown**

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

**MFP3**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>1</b>	$k_1 = 0.1 \times \ln(2+3)$ $= 0.1609(4379\dots)$ (= *)	M1 A1	6	PI  PI  Dep on previous two Ms and numerical values for $k$ 's  Must be 3.1635
	$k_2 = 0.1 \times f(2.1, 3+*...)$ $\dots = 0.1 \times \ln(2.1 + 3.16094\dots)$	M1		
	$\dots = 0.1660(31\dots)$	A1		
	$y(2.1) = y(2) + \frac{1}{2}[k_1 + k_2]$ $= 3 + 0.5 \times 0.3269748\dots$	m1		
	$= 3.163487\dots = 3.1635$ to 4dp	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
<b>2(a)</b>	PI: $y_{PI} = a + bx + c \sin x + d \cos x$ $y'_{PI} = b + c \cos x - d \sin x$ $b + c \cos x - d \sin x - 3a - 3bx - 3c \sin x - 3d \cos x = 10 \sin x - 3x$	M1	4	Substituting into DE  Equating coefficients (at least 2 eqns) A1 for any two correct
	$b-3a=0; -3b=-3; c-3d=0; -d-3c=10$ $a = \frac{1}{3}; b = 1; c = -3; d = -1$	M1 A2,1		
	$y_{PI} = \frac{1}{3} + x - 3 \sin x - \cos x$			
<b>(b)</b>	Aux. eqn. $m - 3 = 0$ $(y_{CF} =) Ae^{3x}$ $(y_{GS} =) Ae^{3x} + \frac{1}{3} + x - 3 \sin x - \cos x$	M1 A1 B1F	3	Altn. $\int y^{-1} dy = \int 3 dx$ OE (M1) $Ae^{3x}$ OE  ( $c$ 's CF + $c$ 's PI) with 1 arbitrary constant
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	
<b>3(a)</b>	$x^2 + y^2 = 1 - 2y + y^2 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = (1 - y)^2$	B1	1	AG
	<b>(b)</b> $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ $y = r \sin \theta$ $x^2 = 1 - 2y$ so $x^2 + y^2 = (1 - y)^2$ $\Rightarrow r^2 = (1 - r \sin \theta)^2$	M1 M1		
$r = 1 - r \sin \theta$ or $r = -(1 - r \sin \theta)$ $r(1 + \sin \theta) = 1$ or $r(1 - \sin \theta) = -1$ $r > 0$ so $r = \frac{1}{1 + \sin \theta}$	A1  m1  A1	CSO		
<b>Total</b>				<b>6</b>

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4(a)	$u = \frac{dy}{dx} \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$	M1	2	AG Substitution into LHS of DE and completion
	$x \frac{du}{dx} - u = 3x^2 \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} - \frac{1}{x}u = 3x$	A1		
(b)	IF is $\exp\left(\int -\frac{1}{x} dx\right)$	M1	6	and with integration attempted  or multiple of $x^{-1}$  LHS as differential of $u \times \text{IF}$ . PI  Must have an arbitrary constant (Dep. on previous M1 only)
	$= e^{-\ln x}$	A1		
	$= x^{-1}$ or $\frac{1}{x}$	A1		
	$\frac{d}{dx}[ux^{-1}] = 3$	M1		
	$\Rightarrow ux^{-1} = 3x + A$	m1		
	$u = 3x^2 + Ax$	A1		
(c)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2 + Ax$	M1	2	Replaces $u$ by $\frac{dy}{dx}$ and attempts to integrate  ft on cand's $u$ but solution must have two arbitrary constants
	$y = x^3 + \frac{Ax^2}{2} + B$	A1F		
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	
5(a)	$\int x^3 \ln x dx = \frac{x^4}{4} \ln x - \int \frac{x^4}{4} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right) dx$	M1	3	... = $kx^4 \ln x \pm \int f(x)$ , with $f(x)$ not involving the 'original' $\ln x$  Condone absence of '+ c'
	..... = $\frac{x^4}{4} \ln x - \frac{x^4}{16} + c$	A1		
(b)	Integrand is not defined at $x = 0$	E1	1	OE
(c)	$\int_0^e x^3 \ln x dx = \left\{ \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^e x^3 \ln x dx \right\}$	M1	3	F(e) - F(a)  Accept a general form eg $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^k \ln x = 0$  CSO
	$= \frac{3e^4}{16} - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{a^4}{4} \ln a - \frac{a^4}{16} \right]$			
	But $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^4 \ln a = 0$			
	So $\int_0^e x^3 \ln x dx$ exists and $= \frac{3e^4}{16}$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	Aux eqn: $m^2 - 2m - 3 = 0$	M1	10	(c's CF+c's PI) with 2 arbitrary constants
	$m = -1, 3$	A1		
	CF ( $y_C =$ ) $Ae^{3x} + Be^{-x}$	M1		
	Try ( $y_{PI} =$ ) $ae^{-2x} (+b)$	M1		
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = -2ae^{-2x}$	A1		
	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4ae^{-2x}$	A1		
	Substitute into DE gives			
	$4ae^{-2x} + 4ae^{-2x} - 3ae^{-2x} - 3b = 10e^{-2x} - 9$	M1		
	$\Rightarrow a = 2$	A1		
	$b = 3$	B1		
(b)	$(y_{GS} =) Ae^{3x} + Be^{-x} + 2e^{-2x} + 3$	B1F	4	Only ft if exponentials in GS and two arbitrary constants remain  Must be using 'A' = 0 CSO
	$x = 0, y = 7 \Rightarrow 7 = A + B + 2 + 3$	B1F		
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3Ae^{3x} - Be^{-x} - 4e^{-2x}$			
	As $x \rightarrow \infty, e^{-kx} \rightarrow 0, \frac{dy}{dx} \rightarrow 0$ so $A = 0$	B1		
	When $A = 0, 5 = 0 + B + 3 \Rightarrow B = 2$	B1F		
$y = 2e^{-x} + 2e^{-2x} + 3$	A1			
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	

**MFP3 (cont)**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$\sin 2x \approx 2x - \frac{(2x)^3}{3!} + \dots = 2x - \frac{4}{3}x^3 + \dots$	B1	1	
(b)(i)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(3+e^x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(e^x)$	M1 A1		Chain rule
	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{2}e^x(3+e^x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{1}{4}(3+e^x)^{-\frac{3}{2}}(e^{2x})$	M1 A1		Product rule OE OE
	$y'(0) = \frac{1}{4}; y''(0) = \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{32} = \frac{7}{32}$	A1	5	CSO
(ii)	$y(0) = 2; y'(0) = \frac{1}{4}; y''(0) = \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{32} = \frac{7}{32}$			
	McC. Thm: $y(0) + x y'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2} y''(0)$ $\sqrt{3+e^x} \approx 2 + \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{7}{64}x^2$	M1 A1	2	CSO; AG
(c)	$\left[ \frac{\sqrt{3+e^x} - 2}{\sin 2x} \right] = \left[ \frac{2 + \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{7}{64}x^2 - 2}{2x - \frac{4}{3}x^3} \right]$	M1		
	$= \left[ \frac{\frac{1}{4} + \frac{7}{64}x + \dots}{2 - \frac{4}{3}x^2 + \dots} \right]$	m1		Dividing numerator and denominator by $x$ to get constant term in each
	$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\sqrt{3+e^x} - 2}{\sin 2x} \right] = \frac{\frac{1}{4}}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$	A1F	3	Ft on cand's answer to (a) provided of the form $ax+bx^3$
<b>Total</b>			<b>11</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)	$\theta = 0, r = 5 + 2\cos 0 = 7$ {A lies on C}	B1		
	$\theta = \pi, r = 5 + 2\cos \pi = 3$ {B lies on C}	B1	2	
(b)		B1		Closed single loop curve, with (indication of) symmetry
		B1	2	Critical values, 3,5,7 indicated
(c)	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int (5 + 2\cos \theta)^2 d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (25 + 20\cos \theta + 4\cos^2 \theta) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (25 + 20\cos \theta + 2(\cos 2\theta + 1)) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} [27\theta + 20\sin \theta + \sin 2\theta]_{-\pi}^{\pi}$ $= 27\pi$	M1		Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$
		B1		OE for correct expansion of $(5 + 2\cos \theta)^2$
		B1		For correct limits
		M1		Attempt to write $\cos^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$
		A1F		Correct integration ft wrong non-zero coefficients in $a + b\cos \theta + c\cos 2\theta$
		A1	6	CSO
(d)	Triangle $OBQ$ with $OB = 3$ and angle $BOQ = \alpha$	B1		PI
	$OQ = 5 + 2\cos(-\pi + \alpha)$	M1		OE
	Area of triangle $OQB = \frac{1}{2} OB \times OQ \sin \alpha$	m1		Dep. on correct method to find $OQ$
	$= \frac{3}{2} (5 - 2\cos \alpha) \sin \alpha$	A1	4	CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



**General Certificate of Education**

**Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3 Further Pure 3**

**Mark Scheme**

*2009 examination - January series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2009 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

---

**Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking**

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
$\surd$ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

**No Method Shown**

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1(a)	$y_1 = 3 + 0.2 \times \left[ \frac{1^2 + 3^2}{1 + 3} \right]$ $= 3.5$	M1A1 A1	3	
(b)	$k_1 = 0.2 \times 2.5 = 0.5$ $k_2 = 0.2 \times f(1.2, 3.5)$ $\dots = 0.2 \times \frac{1.2^2 + 3.5^2}{1.2 + 3.5} = 0.5825(53\dots)$ $y(1.2) = y(1) + \frac{1}{2} [0.5 + 0.5825(53\dots)]$ $= 3.54127\dots = 3.5413 \text{ to 4dp}$	B1ft M1 A1ft m1 A1ft	5	PI ft from (a) ft on (a) PI condone 3dp ft one slip If answer not to 4dp withhold this mark
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	
2(a)	IF is $e^{\int \frac{-2}{x} dx}$ $= e^{-2 \ln x}$ $= e^{\ln x^{-2}} = x^{-2} = \frac{1}{x^2}$	M1 A1 A1	3	$e^{\int \frac{\pm 2}{x} dx}$ P1 AG Be convinced
(b)	$\frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{y}{x^2} \right) = \frac{1}{x^2} x$ $\frac{y}{x^2} = \int \frac{1}{x} dx = \ln x + c$ $y = x^2 \ln x + cx^2$	M1 A1 A1	4	LHS as d/dx(y×IF) PI RHS Condone missing '+ c' here
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	
3	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\pi (2 + \cos \theta)^2 \sin \theta d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left[ -\frac{1}{3} (2 + \cos \theta)^3 \right]_0^\pi$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left\{ -\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} \times 3^3 \right\} = \frac{13}{3}$	M1 B1 M2 A1 A1	6	use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ Correct limits Valid method to reach $k(2+\cos\theta)^3$ or $a\cos\theta + b\cos 2\theta + c\cos^3\theta$ OE {SC: M1 if expands then integrates to get either $a\cos\theta + b\cos 2\theta$ OE or $c\cos^3\theta$ OE in a valid way} OE eg $-4\cos\theta - \cos 2\theta - \frac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta$ CSO
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4(a)	$\int \ln x \, dx = x \ln x - \int x \left( \frac{1}{x} \right) dx$ $= x \ln x - x + c$	M1 A1	2	Integration by parts CSO AG
(b)	$\int_0^1 \ln x \, dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^1 \ln x \, dx$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \{0 - 1 - [a \ln a - a]\}$ <p>But <math>\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a \ln a = 0</math></p> <p>So <math>\int_0^1 \ln x \, dx = -1</math></p>	M1 M1 E1 A1	4	OE F(1) - F(a) OE Accept a general form eg $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^k \ln a = 0$
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
5(a)	When $\theta = \pi$ , $r = \frac{2}{3 + 2 \cos \pi} = \frac{2}{3 + 2(-1)} = 2$	B1	1	Correct verification
(b)(i)	$\frac{2}{3 + 2 \cos \theta} = 1 \Rightarrow \cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ <p>Points of intersection <math>\left(1, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right), \left(1, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)</math></p>	M1 A2,1	3	Equates $r$ 's and attempts to solve. Condone eg $-2\pi/3$ for $4\pi/3$ A1 if either one point correct or two correct solutions of $\cos \theta = -0.5$
(ii)	<p>Area <math>OMN = \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \times 1 \times \sin( \theta_M - \theta_N )</math></p> $= \frac{1}{2} \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$ <p>Area <math>OMLN = 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \times 2 \times \sin \frac{\pi}{3}</math></p> $\text{Area } LMN = \sqrt{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$	M1 A1 M1 A1	4	<b>ALT</b> $MN = 2 \times 1 \times \sin \frac{\pi}{3}$ M1 Perp. from $L$ to $MN$ $= 2 - 1 \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{3}{2}$ M1A1 Area $LMN = \frac{1}{2} \times \sqrt{3} \times \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$ A1
(c)	$3r + 2r \cos \theta = 2$ $3r + 2x = 2$ $3r = 2 - 2x$ $9(x^2 + y^2) = (2 - 2x)^2$ $9y^2 = (2 - 2x)^2 - 9x^2$	M1 B1 A1 M1 A1	5	$r \cos \theta = x$ stated or used $3r = \pm(2 - 2x)$ $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$ used CSO ACF for $f(x)$ eg $9y^2 = -5x^2 - 8x + 4$
<b>Total</b>			<b>13</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)(i)	$e^{2x} = 1 + 2x + 2x^2 + \frac{4}{3}x^3 + \dots$	M1 A1	2	Clear use of $x \rightarrow 2x$ in expansion of $e^x$ ACF
(ii)	$\{f(x)\} = e^{2x}(1+3x)^{-\frac{2}{3}}$ $(1+3x)^{-\frac{2}{3}} = 1 + \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)(3x) + \frac{\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{5}{3}\right)(3x)^2}{2} - \frac{40}{3}x^3$ $= 1 - 2x + 5x^2 - \frac{40}{3}x^3$ $\{f(x) \approx\}$ $1 + 2x + 2x^2 + \frac{4x^3}{3} - 2x - 4x^2 - 4x^3 + 5x^2 + 10x^3 - \frac{40x^3}{3}$ $= 1 + 3x^2 - 6x^3$	M1 A1 m1 A1ft A1	5	First three terms as $1 + \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)(3x) + kx^2$ OE  Dep on both prev MS Condone one sign or numerical slip in mult.
(b)(i)	$y = \ln(1 + 2 \sin x) \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{1 + 2 \sin x} \times 2 \cos x$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{(1 + 2 \sin x)(-2 \sin x) - 2 \cos x(2 \cos x)}{(1 + 2 \sin x)^2} = \frac{-2(\sin x + 2)}{(1 + 2 \sin x)^2}$	M1 A1 M1 A1	4	Chain rule  Quotient rule OE with $u$ and $v$ non constant ACF
(ii)	$y(0) = 0, \quad y'(0) = 2, \quad y''(0) = -4$ $\text{McL Thm.: } \{ \ln(1 + 2 \sin x) \} \approx 0 + 2x - 4 \left( \frac{x^2}{2} \right) + \dots \approx 2x - 2x^2$	M1 A1	2	CSO AG
(c)	$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - f(x)}{x \ln(1 + 2 \sin x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-3x^2 + 6x^3}{2x^2 - 2x^3}$ $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-3 + 6x}{2 - 2x}$ $= -\frac{3}{2}$	M1 m1 A1	3	Using expansions  Division by $x^2$ stage before taking limit.  CSO
<b>Total</b>			<b>16</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$\frac{dx}{dt} = e^t \quad \{= x\}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \frac{dt}{dx} = e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt}$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx} \left( e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt} \right) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt} \left( e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt} \right)$ $= \frac{dt}{dx} \left( -e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt} + e^{-t} \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} \right)$ $\dots = e^{-t} \left( -e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt} + e^{-t} \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} \right)$ $\dots = x^{-2} \left( -\frac{dy}{dt} + \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} \right)$ $\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \left( \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - \frac{dy}{dt} \right)$	B1 M1 A1  M1 M1 A1  A1	7	OE Chain rule OE eg $x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$ $\frac{d}{dx}(\ ) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt}(\ )$ OE Product rule OE OE CSO AG Completion. Be convinced
(b)	$x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} - 4x \frac{dy}{dx} = 10$ $\left( \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - \frac{dy}{dt} \right) - 4 \left( \frac{dy}{dt} \right) = 10$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 5 \frac{dy}{dt} = 10$	M1  A1	2	CSO AG Completion. Be convinced
(c)	$\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 5 \frac{dy}{dt} = 10 \quad (*)$ <p>Auxl eqn <math>m^2 - 5m = 0</math></p> $m(m - 5) = 0$ $m = 0 \text{ and } 5$ <p>CF: <math>(y_c =) A + Be^{5t}</math></p> <p>PI: <math>(y_p =) -2t</math></p> <p>GS of <math>(*) \quad \{y\} = A + B e^{5t} - 2t</math></p>	M1  A1 M1 B1 B1ft	5	PI  ft wrong values of $m$ provided 2 arb. constants in CF. condone $x$ for $t$ here ft on c's CF + PI, provided PI is non-zero and CF has two arbitrary constants
(d)	$\Rightarrow y = A + Bx^5 - 2 \ln x$ $y'(x) = 5Bx^4 - 2x^{-1}$ <p>Using boundary conditions to find A &amp; B</p> $B = 2; A = -2; \quad \{y = -2 + 2x^5 - 2 \ln x\}$	M1 A1ft M1 A1;A1ft	5	Must involve differentiating $a \ln x$ ft slip ft a slip.
	<b>Total</b>		<b>19</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



**General Certificate of Education**

**Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3 Further Pure 3**

**Mark Scheme**

*2009 examination - June series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2009 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

### Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

<b>MFP3</b>				
<b>Q</b>	<b>Solution</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>1(a)</b>	$y(3.1) = y(3) + 0.1\sqrt{3^2 + 2 + 1}$	M1A1	3	Condone > 4dp if correct
	$= 2 + 0.1 \times \sqrt{12} = 2.3464(10..)$	A1		
	$= 2.3464$			
<b>(b)</b>	$y(3.2) = y(3) + 2(0.1)[f(3.1, y(3.1))]$	M1	3	ft on candidate's answer to (a)  CAO Must be 2.720
	$.... = 2 + 2(0.1)[\sqrt{(3.1^2 + 2.3464 + 1)}]$	A1F		
	$.... = 2 + 0.2 \times 3.599499.. = 2.719(89..)$ $= 2.720$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
<b>2</b>	IF is $e^{\int -\tan x \, dx}$	M1	9	Award even if negative sign missing OE Condone missing $c$ ft earlier sign error  LHS as $\frac{d}{dx}(y \times \text{IF})$ PI  ft on $c$ 's IF provided no exp or logs  Double angle or substitution OE for integrating $2\sin x \cos x$  ACF  Boundary condition used to find $c$  ACF eg $y \cos x - 2 + \sin^2 x$ Apply ISW after ACF
	$= e^{\ln(\cos x) (+c)}$	A1		
	$= (k) \cos x$	A1F		
	$\cos x \frac{dy}{dx} - y \tan x \cos x = 2 \sin x \cos x$			
	$\frac{d}{dx}(y \cos x) = 2 \sin x \cos x$	M1		
	$y \cos x = \int 2 \sin x \cos x \, dx$	A1F		
	$y \cos x = \int \sin 2x \, dx$	m1		
	$y \cos x = -\frac{1}{2} \cos 2x (+c)$	A1		
	$2 = -\frac{1}{2} + c$	m1		
$c = \frac{5}{2}$				
$y \cos x = -\frac{1}{2} \cos 2x + \frac{5}{2}$	A1			
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3(a)	Centre of circle is $M(3, 4)$ $A(6, 8)$	B1 B1	2	PI
(b)(i)	$k = OA = 10$ $\tan \alpha = \frac{y_A}{x_A} = \frac{4}{3}$	B1 B1	2	SC “ $r = 10$ and $\tan \theta = \frac{8}{6}$ ” = B1 only
(b)(ii)	$x^2 + y^2 - 6x - 8y + 25 = 25$  $r^2 - 6r \cos \theta - 8r \sin \theta = 0$	B1  M1M1		If polar form before expansion award the B1 for correct expansions of both $(r \cos \theta - m)^2$ and $(r \sin \theta - n)^2$ where $(m, n) = (3, 4)$ or $(m, n) = (4, 3)$ 1st M1 for use of any one of $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ , $x = r \cos \theta$ , $y = r \sin \theta$  2nd M1 for use of these to convert the form $x^2 + y^2 + ax + by = 0$ correctly to the form $r^2 + ar \cos \theta + br \sin \theta = 0$
	{ $r = 0$ , origin} Circle: $r = 6 \cos \theta + 8 \sin \theta$	A1	4	NMS Mark as 4 or 0
	<b>ALTn</b> Circle has eqn $r = OA \cos(\alpha - \theta)$ $r = OA \cos \alpha \cos \theta + OA \sin \alpha \sin \theta$ Circle: $r = 6 \cos \theta + 8 \sin \theta$	(M2) (m1) (A1)		OE
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	

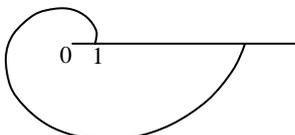
## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4	$\int \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{4}{4x+1} \right) dx = \ln x - \ln(4x+1) \{+c\}$ $I = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_1^a \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{4}{4x+1} \right) dx$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} [\ln x - \ln(4x+1)]_1^a$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \ln \left( \frac{a}{4a+1} \right) - \ln \frac{1}{5} \right]$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \ln \left( \frac{1}{4 + \frac{1}{a}} \right) - \ln \frac{1}{5} \right]$ $= \ln \frac{1}{4} - \ln \frac{1}{5} = \ln \frac{5}{4}$	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p>	5	<p>OE</p> <p><math>\infty</math> replaced by <math>a</math> (OE) and <math>\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty}</math></p> <p><math>\ln a - \ln(4a+1) = \ln \left( \frac{a}{4a+1} \right)</math>  <b>and</b> previous M1 scored</p> <p><math>\ln \left( \frac{a}{4a+1} \right) = \ln \left( \frac{1}{4 + \frac{1}{a}} \right)</math> <b>and</b>  previous M1m1 scored</p> <p>CSO</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	
5(a)	$-k \sin x + 2k \cos x + 5k \sin x = 8 \sin x + 4 \cos x$	M1 A1 A1	3	Differentiation and subst. into DE
(b)	<p>Auxl eqn <math>m^2 + 2m + 5 = 0</math></p> $m = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{4-20}}{2}$ $m = -1 \pm 2i$ <p>CF: <math>\{y_c\} = e^{-x}(A \sin 2x + B \cos 2x)</math></p> <p>GS <math>\{y\} = e^{-x}(A \sin 2x + B \cos 2x) + k \sin x</math></p> <p>When <math>x = 0, y = 1 \Rightarrow B = 1</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = -e^{-x}(A \sin 2x + B \cos 2x)$ $+ e^{-x}(2A \cos 2x - 2B \sin 2x) + k \cos x$ <p>When <math>x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 4 \Rightarrow 4 = -B + 2A + k</math></p> $\Rightarrow A = \frac{3}{2}$ $y = e^{-x} \left( \frac{3}{2} \sin 2x + \cos 2x \right) + 2 \sin x$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>B1F</p> <p>B1F</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p>	8	<p>Formula or completing sq. PI</p> <p>ft provided <math>m</math> is not real</p> <p>ft on CF + PI; must have 2 arb consts</p> <p>Product rule</p> <p>PI</p> <p>CSO</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>11</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>6(a)(i)</b>	$f(x) = (9 + \tan x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\text{so } f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}(9 + \tan x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \sec^2 x$ $f''(x) = -\frac{1}{4}(9 + \tan x)^{-\frac{3}{2}} \sec^4 x$ $+ \frac{1}{2}(9 + \tan x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} (2 \sec^2 x \tan x)$	M1 A1	4	Chain rule
<b>(a)(ii)</b>	$f(0) = 3$ $f'(0) = \frac{1}{2}(9)^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{6};$ $f''(0) = -\frac{1}{4}(9)^{-\frac{3}{2}} = -\frac{1}{108}$ $f(x) \approx f(0) + x f'(0) + \frac{1}{2} x^2 f''(0)$ $(9 + \tan x)^{\frac{1}{2}} \approx 3 + \frac{x}{6} - \frac{x^2}{216}$	B1  M1		
<b>(b)</b>	$\frac{f(x) - 3}{\sin 3x} \approx \frac{\frac{x}{6} - \frac{x^2}{216} \dots}{3x - \frac{(3x)^3}{3!} \dots}$ $\approx \frac{\frac{1}{6} - \frac{x}{216} \dots}{3 - \dots}$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{f(x) - 3}{\sin 3x} \right] = \frac{1}{18}$	M1  m1  A1	3	Using series expns.  Dividing numerator and denominator by $x$ to get constant term in each
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(1 + 6e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}}\right)^2 d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \left(1 + 12e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}} + 36e^{-\frac{2\theta}{\pi}}\right) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \theta - 12\pi e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}} - 18\pi e^{-\frac{2\theta}{\pi}} \right]_0^{2\pi}$ $= \pi (16 - 6e^{-2} - 9e^{-4})$	M1 B1 B1 m1 A1	5	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ Correct expansion of $\left(1 + 6e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}}\right)^2$ Correct limits Correct integration of at least two of the three terms $1$ , $p e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}}$ , $q e^{-\frac{2\theta}{\pi}}$ ACF
(b)	 <p>End-points <math>(1, 0)</math> and <math>(e^2, 2\pi)</math></p>	B1 B1 B2,1,0	4	Going the correct way round the pole Increasing in distance from the pole Correct end-points B1 for each pair or for 1 and $e^2$ shown on graph in correct positions
(c)	$e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}} = 1 + 6e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}}$ $\left(e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}}\right)^2 - e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}} - 6 = 0$ $\left(e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}} - 3\right)\left(e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}} + 2\right) = 0$ $e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}} > 0 \text{ so } e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}} = 3$ <p>Polar coordinates of <math>P</math> are <math>(3, \pi \ln 3)</math></p>	M1 m1 m1 E1 A1	5	Elimination of $r$ or $\theta$ [ $r = 1 + \frac{6}{r}$ ] Forming quadratic in $e^{\frac{\theta}{\pi}}$ or in $e^{-\frac{\theta}{\pi}}$ or in $r$ . [ $r^2 - r - 6 = 0$ ] OE Rejection of negative 'solution' PI [ $r = 3$ ]
<b>Total</b>			<b>14</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)(i)	$\frac{dx}{dt} = 2t$	B1		PI or for $\frac{dt}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$
	$\frac{dx}{dt} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	M1		OE Chain rule $\frac{dy}{dx} = \dots$ or $\frac{dy}{dt} = \dots$
	$2t \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$ so $2\sqrt{x} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	A1	3	AG
(a)(ii)	$\frac{d}{dx} \left( 2\sqrt{x} \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{dy}{dt} \right) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dy}{dt} \right)$	M1		$\frac{d}{dx} (f(t)) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt} (f(t))$ OE eg $\frac{d}{dt} (g(x)) = \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{d}{dx} (g(x))$
	$2\sqrt{x} \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x^{-\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2t} \frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$	M1		Product rule OE
	$4t\sqrt{x} \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2tx^{-\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ $\Rightarrow 4x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$	A1	3	AG Completion
(b)	$4x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2(1+2\sqrt{x}) \frac{dy}{dx} - 3y = 0$			
	$(4x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dx}) + 2(2\sqrt{x} \frac{dy}{dx}) - 3y = 0$ $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt} - 3y = 0$	M1 A1	2	Use of either (a)(i) or (a)(ii) AG Completion
(c)	$\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt} - 3y = 0$ (*)			
	Auxl. Eqn. $m^2 + 2m - 3 = 0$	M1		PI
	$(m+3)(m-1) = 0$ $m = -3$ and $1$	A1		PI
	GS of (*) $\{y\} = Ae^{-3t} + Be^t$	M1		$Ae^{-3x} + Be^x$ scores M0 here
	$\Rightarrow y = Ae^{-3\sqrt{x}} + Be^{\sqrt{x}}$	A1	4	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



**General Certificate of Education**

**Mathematics 6360**

**MFP3      Further Pure 3**

**Mark Scheme**

*2010 examination - January series*

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2010 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

---

**Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking**

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

**No Method Shown**

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>1(a)</b>	$y_1 = 2 + 0.1 \times [3 \ln(2 \times 3 + 2)] = 2 + 0.3 \ln 8$ $= 2.6238(3\dots)$ $y(3.1) = 2.6238$ (to 4dp)	M1A1 A1	3	Condone greater accuracy
<b>(b)</b>	$k_1 = 0.1 \times 3 \ln 8 = 0.6238(32\dots)$ $k_2 = 0.1 \times f(3.1, 2.6238(32\dots))$ $\dots = 0.1 \times 3.1 \times \ln 8.8238(32\dots)$ $[= 0.6750(1\dots)]$ $y(3.1) = 2 + \frac{1}{2} [0.6238(3\dots) + 0.6750(1\dots)]$ $= 2.6494(2\dots) = 2.6494$ to 4dp	B1F M1 A1F  m1 A1	5	PI ft from (a), 4dp or better PI; ft on $0.1 \times 3.1 \times \ln[6.2 + \text{answer(a)}]$ CAO Must be 2.6494
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	
<b>2(a)</b>	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{4+3x} \times 3$  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -3(4+3x)^{-2} \times 3 = -9(4+3x)^{-2}$	M1 M1A1	3	Chain rule M1 for quotient (PI) or chain rule used
<b>(b)</b>	$\ln(4+3x) = \ln 4 + y'(0)x + y''(0)\frac{1}{2}x^2 + \dots$ First three terms: $\ln 4 + \frac{3}{4}x - \frac{9}{32}x^2$	M1 A1F	2	Clear attempt to use Maclaurin's theorem with numerical values for $y'(0)$ and $y''(0)$ ft on c's answers to (a) provided $y'(0)$ and $y''(0)$ are $\neq 0$ . Accept 1.38(6..) for $\ln 4$
<b>(c)</b>	$\ln(4-3x) = \ln 4 - \frac{3}{4}x - \frac{9}{32}x^2$	B1F	1	ft $x \rightarrow -x$ in c's answer to (b)
<b>(d)</b>	$\ln\left(\frac{4+3x}{4-3x}\right) = \ln(4+3x) - \ln(4-3x)$ $\approx \ln 4 + \frac{3}{4}x - \frac{9}{32}x^2 - \ln 4 + \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{9}{32}x^2$ $\approx \frac{3}{2}x$	M1 A1	2	CSO AG
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3(a)	$u = \frac{dy}{dx} \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ $x \frac{du}{dx} + 2u = 3x \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} + \frac{2}{x}u = 3$	M1  A1	2	CSO AG Substitution into LHS of DE and completion
3(b)	$\text{IF is } \exp\left(\int \frac{2}{x} dx\right)$ $= e^{2\ln x}; = x^2$ $\frac{d}{dx}(ux^2) = 3x^2$ $ux^2 = x^3 + A \Rightarrow u = x + Ax^{-2}$	M1  A1;A1  M1  A1	5	$\exp\left(\int \frac{k}{x} dx\right)$ , for $k = \pm 2, \pm 1$ and integration attempted  LHS as differential of $u \times \text{IF}$  Must have an arbitrary constant
(c)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = x + Ax^{-2}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = x + Ax^{-2} \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{A}{x} + B$	M1  A1F	2	and with integration attempted  ft only if IF is M1A0A0
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	
4(a)	$\sin 3x = 3x - \frac{1}{3!}(3x)^3 + \dots = 3x - 4.5x^3 + \dots$	B1	1	
(b)	$\cos 2x = 1 - \frac{1}{2!}(2x)^2 + \dots$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{3x \cos 2x - \sin 3x}{5x^3} \right] =$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{3x - 6x^3 - 3x + 4.5x^3 + \dots}{5x^3}$ $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-1.5 + (o(x^2)) \dots}{5}$ $= -\frac{3}{10}$	B1  M1  m1  A1	4	Using expansions  Division by $x^3$ stage to reach relevant form of quotient before taking limit.  CSO OE
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$y_{PI} = pxe^{-2x} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = pe^{-2x} - 2pxe^{-2x}$	M1	4	Product Rule used
	$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -2pe^{-2x} - 2pe^{-2x} + 4pxe^{-2x}$ $-4pe^{-2x} + 4pxe^{-2x} + 3pe^{-2x} - 6pxe^{-2x} + 2pxe^{-2x} = 2e^{-2x}$ $-pe^{-2x} = 2e^{-2x} \Rightarrow p = -2$	A1 M1 A1F		Sub. into DE ft one slip in differentiation
5(b)	Aux. eqn. $m^2 + 3m + 2 = 0$ $\Rightarrow m = -1, -2$	B1		
	CF is $Ae^{-x} + Be^{-2x}$	M1		ft on real values of $m$ only
	GS $y = Ae^{-x} + Be^{-2x} - 2xe^{-2x}$ .	B1F		Their CF + their PI must have 2 arb consts
	When $x = 0, y = 2 \Rightarrow A + B = 2$	B1F		Must be using GS; ft on wrong non-zero values for $p$ and $m$
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = -Ae^{-x} - 2Be^{-2x} - 2e^{-2x} + 4xe^{-2x}$	B1F		Must be using GS; ft on wrong non-zero values for $p$ and $m$
	When $x = 0, \frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \Rightarrow -A - 2B - 2 = 0$	B1F		Must be using GS; ft on wrong non-zero values for $p$ and $m$ and slips in finding $y'(x)$
	Solving simultaneously, 2 eqns each in two arbitrary constants $A = 6, B = -4; y = 6e^{-x} - 4e^{-2x} - 2xe^{-2x}$ .	m1 A1		CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	The interval of integration is infinite	E1	1	OE
(b)(i)	$x = \frac{1}{y} \Rightarrow 'dx = -y^{-2} dy'$			
	$\int \frac{\ln x^2}{x^3} dx \Rightarrow \int (y^3 \ln y^{-2})(-y^{-2}) dy$	M1		
	$= \int -y \ln y^{-2} dy = \int 2y \ln y dy$	A1	2	CSO AG
(ii)	$\int 2y \ln y dy = y^2 \ln y - \int y^2 \left(\frac{1}{y}\right) dy$	M1		...= $ky^2 \ln y \pm \int f(y) dy$ with $f(y)$ not involving the 'original' $\ln y$
	..... = $y^2 \ln y - \frac{1}{2}y^2 + c$	A1		
	$\int_0^1 2y \ln y dy = \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^1 2y \ln y dy$	A1		Condone absence of '+ c'
	$= \left(0 - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[ a^2 \ln a - \frac{a^2}{2} \right]$	M1		
	$= -\frac{1}{2}$ since $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^2 \ln a = 0$	A1	5	CSO Must see clear indication that cand has correctly considered $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^k \ln a = 0$
(iii)	So $\int_1^\infty \frac{\ln x^2}{x^3} dx = \frac{1}{2}$	B1F	1	ft on minus c's value as answer to (b)(ii)
	<b>Total</b>		<b>9</b>	
7	Aux. eqn. $m^2 + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow m = \pm 2i$ CF is $A \cos 2x + B \sin 2x$	B1 M1 A1F		OE. If $m$ is real give M0 ft on incorrect complex value for $m$
	PI: Try $ax^2 + b + c \sin x$	M1 M1		Award even if extra terms, provided the relevant coefficients are shown to be zero.
	$2a - c \sin x + 4ax^2 + 4b + 4c \sin x = 8x^2 + 9 \sin x$			
	$a = 2, b = -1,$	A1		Dep on relevant M mark
	$c = 3$	A1		Dep on relevant M mark
	$(y =) A \cos 2x + B \sin 2x + 2x^2 - 1 + 3 \sin x$	B1F	8	Their CF + their PI. Must be exactly two arbitrary constants
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)	$4 \sin \theta (1 - \sin \theta) = 1$ $4 \sin^2 \theta - 4 \sin \theta + 1 = 0$ $(2 \sin \theta - 1)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow \sin \theta = 0.5$  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}, r = 2$ $[P(2, \frac{\pi}{6}) \quad Q(2, \frac{5\pi}{6})]$	M1 A1 m1  A2,1	5	Elimination of $r$ or $\theta$ { $r = 4[1 - (1/r)]$ } $\{ r^2 - 4r + 4 = 0 \}$ Valid method to solve quadratic eqn. PI $\{ (r-2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r=2 \}$  A1 for any two of the three.  SC: Verification of $P(2, \frac{\pi}{6})$ scores max of B1 & a further B1 if $Q(2, \frac{5\pi}{6})$ stated
8(b)	Area triangle $OPQ = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times r_Q \times \sin POQ$  Angle $POQ = \frac{5\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{6} (= \frac{2\pi}{3})$  Area triangle $OPQ = 2 \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ Unshaded area bounded by line $OP$ and arc $OP = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} [4(1 - \sin \theta)]^2 d\theta$  $= 8 \int (1 - 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta) d\theta$ $= 8 \int \left( 1 - 2 \sin \theta + \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) d\theta$ $= 8 \left[ \theta + 2 \cos \theta + \frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{\sin 2\theta}{4} \right] (+ c)$ $8 \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 - \sin \theta)^2 d\theta =$ $8 \times \left[ \frac{3\theta}{2} + 2 \cos \theta - \frac{\sin 2\theta}{4} \right]_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$ $= 8 \times \left\{ \frac{3\pi}{4} - \left( \frac{3\pi}{12} + 2 \cos \frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{1}{4} \sin \frac{2\pi}{6} \right) \right\}$ $= 8 \times \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \sqrt{3} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} \right) \quad \{ = 4\pi - 7\sqrt{3} \}$  Shaded area = Area of triangle $OPQ$ - $2 \times \frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} [4(1 - \sin \theta)]^2 d\theta$  Shaded area = $\sqrt{3} - 16 \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \sqrt{3} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} \right) = 15\sqrt{3} - 8\pi$	M1  m1  A1  M1  B1  M1  A1F    m1  A1F  M1  A1		Any valid method to correct (ft eg on $r_Q$ ) expression with just one remaining unknown  Valid method to find remaining unknown either relevant angle or relevant side   Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ for relevant area(s) (condone missing/wrong limits)  Correct expn of $(1 - \sin \theta)^2$  Attempt to write $\sin^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$   Correct integration ft wrong coeffs         F $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - F\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ OE for relevant area(s)  ft one slip; accept terms in $\pi$ and $\sqrt{3}$ left unsimplified  OE  CSO Accept $m = 15, n = -8$
	<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education  
June 2010**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**Further Pure 3**

***Mark Scheme***

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: [www.aqa.org.uk](http://www.aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2010 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

### Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

M	mark is for method		
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method		
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy		
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy		
E	mark is for explanation		
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result	MC	mis-copy
CAO	correct answer only	MR	mis-read
CSO	correct solution only	RA	required accuracy
AWFW	anything which falls within	FW	further work
AWRT	anything which rounds to	ISW	ignore subsequent work
ACF	any correct form	FIW	from incorrect work
AG	answer given	BOD	given benefit of doubt
SC	special case	WR	work replaced by candidate
OE	or equivalent	FB	formulae book
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks	NOS	not on scheme
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error	G	graph
NMS	no method shown	c	candidate
PI	possibly implied	sf	significant figure(s)
SCA	substantially correct approach	dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1(a)	$y(1.1) = y(1) + 0.1[1 + 3 + \sin 1]$	M1A1	3	Condone > 4dp
	$= 1 + 0.1 \times 4.84147 = 1.4841(47..)$ $= 1.4841$ to 4dp	A1		
(b)	$y(1.2) = y(1) + 2(0.1)\{f[1.1, y(1.1)]\}$	M1	3	Ft on cand's answer to (a) CAO Must be 2.019 <b>Note:</b> If using degrees max mark is 4/6 ie M1A1A0;M1A1FA0
	$\dots = 1 + 2(0.1)\{1.1+3+\sin[1.4841(47..)]\}$ $= 2.019$ to 3dp	A1F A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
2(a)	$-4k \sin 2x + k \sin 2x = \sin 2x$	M1 A1	3	Substituting into the differential equation  Accept correct PI
	$k = -\frac{1}{3}$	A1		
(b)	(Aux. eqn $m^2 + 1 = 0$ ) $m = \pm i$ CF: $A \cos x + B \sin x$	B1 M1 A1F	4	PI M0 if $m$ is real OE Ft on incorrect complex values for $m$ For the A1F do not accept if left in the form $Ae^{ix} + Be^{-ix}$  c's CF +c's PI but must have 2 constants
	(GS: $y =$ ) $A \cos x + B \sin x - \frac{1}{3} \sin 2x$	B1F		
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	
3(a)	The interval of integration is infinite	E1	1	OE
(b)	$\int 4xe^{-4x} dx = -xe^{-4x} - \int -e^{-4x} dx$	M1 A1	3	$kxe^{-4x} - \int ke^{-4x} dx$ for non-zero $k$  Condone absence of $+c$
	$= -xe^{-4x} - \frac{1}{4}e^{-4x} \{+c\}$	A1F		
(c)	$I = \int_1^{\infty} 4xe^{-4x} dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_1^a 4xe^{-4x} dx$	M1	3	F(a) - F(1) with an indication of limit ' $a \rightarrow \infty$ '  For statement with limit/ limiting process shown  CSO
	$\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left\{ -ae^{-4a} - \frac{1}{4}e^{-4a} \right\} - \left[ -\frac{5}{4}e^{-4} \right]$			
	$\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} ae^{-4a} = 0$	M1		
	$I = \frac{5}{4}e^{-4}$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4	$\text{IF is } \exp\left(\int \frac{3}{x} dx\right)$ $= e^{3\ln x}$ $= x^3$ $\frac{d}{dx} [yx^3] = x^3(x^4 + 3)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ $\Rightarrow yx^3 = \frac{1}{10}(x^4 + 3)^{\frac{5}{2}} + A$ $\Rightarrow \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{10}(4)^{\frac{5}{2}} + A$ $\Rightarrow A = -3; \quad (*)$ $\Rightarrow yx^3 = \frac{1}{10}(x^4 + 3)^{\frac{5}{2}} - 3$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p>	<p>9</p>	<p>and with integration attempted</p> <p>PI</p> <p>LHS. Use of c's IF. PI</p> <p><math>k(x^4 + 3)^{\frac{5}{2}}</math></p> <p>Condone missing 'A'</p> <p>Use of boundary conditions in attempt to find constant after intgr. Dep on two M marks, not dep on m</p> <p>ACF. The A1 can be awarded at line (*) provided a correct earlier eqn in <math>y</math>, <math>x</math> and 'A' is seen immediately before boundary conditions are substituted.</p>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>9</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$\cos 4x \approx 1 - \frac{(4x)^2}{2} + \frac{(4x)^4}{4!} \dots$	M1	2	Clear attempt to replace $x$ by $4x$ in expansion of $\cos x \dots$ condone missing brackets for the M mark
	$\approx 1 - 8x^2 + \frac{32}{3}x^4 \dots$	A1		
(b)(i)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2-e^x} \times (-e^x)$	M1	6	Chain rule  Quotient rule OE ACF  All necessary rules attempted (dep on previous 2 M marks)  ACF
	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{(2-e^x)(-e^x) - (-e^x)(-e^x)}{(2-e^x)^2}$	M1		
	$= \frac{-2e^x}{(2-e^x)^2}$	A1		
	$\frac{d^3y}{dx^3} = \frac{(2-e^x)^2(-2e^x) - (-2e^x)2(2-e^x)(-e^x)}{(2-e^x)^4}$	m1		
(ii)	$y(0) = 0; y'(0) = -1; y''(0) = -2; y'''(0) = -6$	M1	2	At least three attempted  CSO AG (The previous 7 marks must have been awarded and no double errors seen)
	$\ln(2-e^x) \approx y(0) + xy'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2}y''(0) + \frac{x^3}{6}y'''(0) \dots$ $\dots \approx -x - x^2 - x^3 \dots$	A1		
(c)	$\left[ \frac{x \ln(2-e^x)}{1 - \cos 4x} \right] \approx \frac{-x^2 - x^3 - x^4 \dots}{8x^2 - \frac{32}{3}x^4}$	M1	3	Using the expansions  The notation $o(x^n)$ can be replaced by a term of the form $kx^n$  Division by $x^2$ stage before taking the limit  CSO
	Limit = $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-x^2 - o(x^3)}{8x^2 - o(x^4)}$			
	$\dots = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{-1 - o(x)}{8 - o(x^2)}$	m1		
	$\dots = -\frac{1}{8}$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>13</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>6(a)(i)</b>	$x^2 + y^2 = r^2, x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta$	B2,1,0		B1 for one stated or used
	$r^2 = 2r(\cos \theta - \sin \theta)$ $x^2 + y^2 = 2(x - y)$	M1 A1	4	ACF
<b>(ii)</b>	$(x - 1)^2 + (y + 1)^2 = 2$	M1 A1F		
	Centre (1, -1); radius $\sqrt{2}$	A1F	3	
<b>(b)(i)</b>	Area = $\frac{1}{2} \int (4 + \sin \theta)^2 d\theta$	M1		Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ .
	$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} (16 + 8 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta) d\theta$	B1 B1		Correct expn of $[4 + \sin \theta]^2$ Correct limits
	$= \int_0^{2\pi} (8 + 4 \sin \theta + 0.25(1 - \cos 2\theta)) d\theta$	M1		Attempt to write $\sin^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$
	$= \left[ 8\theta - 4 \cos \theta + \frac{1}{4} \theta - \frac{1}{8} \sin 2\theta \right]_0^{2\pi}$	A1F		Correct integration ft wrong coefficients
	$= 16.5\pi$	A1	6	CSO
<b>(ii)</b>	For the curves to intersect, the eqn $2(\cos \theta - \sin \theta) = 4 + \sin \theta$ must have a solution. $2 \cos \theta - 3 \sin \theta = 4$ $R \cos(\theta + \alpha) = 4,$	M1  M1		Equating rs and simplifying to a suitable form  OE. Forming a relevant eqn from which valid explanation can be stated directly
	where $R = \sqrt{2^2 + 3^2}$ and $\cos \alpha = \frac{2}{R}$	A1		OE. Correct relevant equation
	$\cos(\theta + \alpha) = \frac{4}{\sqrt{13}} > 1$ . Since must have $-1 \leq \cos X \leq 1$ there are no solutions of the equation $2(\cos \theta - \sin \theta) = 4 + \sin \theta$ so the two curves do not intersect.	E1	4	Accept other valid explanations.
<b>(iii)</b>	Required area = answer (b)(i) - $\pi(\text{radius of } C_1)^2$ $= 16.5\pi - 2\pi = 14.5\pi$	M1 A1F	2	Ft on (a)(ii) and (b)(i)
<b>Total</b>			<b>19</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)(i)	$\frac{dx}{dt} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	M1		OE Chain rule
	$\frac{1}{2} t^{-\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt}$	A1	2	CSO A.G.
(a)(ii)	$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx} \left( 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt} \right) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt} \left( 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt} \right)$	M1		$\frac{d}{dx}(f(t)) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt}(f(t))$ O.E. eg
	$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \left[ 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} + t^{-\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt} \right]$	m1		Product rule O.E. used dep on previous M1 being awarded at some stage
	$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 4t \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt}$	A1	3	CSO A.G.
(b)	$t^{\frac{1}{2}} \left[ 4t \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt} \right] - (8t+1)2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt}$	M1		Subst. using (a)(i), (a)(ii) into given DE to eliminate all $x$
	$+ 12t^{\frac{3}{2}} y = 12t^{\frac{5}{2}}$			
	$4t^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 16t^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt} + 12t^{\frac{3}{2}} y = 12t^{\frac{5}{2}}$			
	Divide by $4t^{\frac{3}{2}}$ gives			
(c)	$\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 4 \frac{dy}{dt} + 3y = 3t$	A1	2	CSO A.G.
	Solving $\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 4 \frac{dy}{dt} + 3y = 3t$ (*)			
	Auxl. Eqn. $m^2 - 4m + 3 = 0$	M1		PI
	$(m-1)(m-3) = 0$	A1		
	$m = 1$ and $3$	M1		Condone $x$ for $t$ here; ft c's 2 real values for 'm'
	CF $Ae^t + Be^{3t}$	M1		
	For PI try $y = pt + q$	M1		OE
	$-4p + 3pt + 3q = 3t \Rightarrow p = 1, q = \frac{4}{3}$	A1		
	GS of (*) is $y = Ae^t + Be^{3t} + t + \frac{4}{3}$	B1F		CF + PI with 2 arb. constants and both CF and PI functions of $t$ only
	GS of			
	$x \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} - (8x^2 + 1) \frac{dy}{dx} + 12x^3 y = 12x^5$			
	is $y = Ae^{x^2} + Be^{3x^2} + x^2 + \frac{4}{3}$	A1	7	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)  
January 2011**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**(Specification 6360)**

**Further Pure 3**

***Mark Scheme***

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2011 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### **Copyright**

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

**Key to mark scheme abbreviations**

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct $x$ marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

**No Method Shown**

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1	$k_1 = 0.1 \times (3 + \sqrt{4}) \quad (=0.5)$ $k_2 = 0.1 \text{ f } (3.1, 4.5)$ $k_2 = 0.1 \times (3.1 + \sqrt{4.5}) = 0.522132\dots$ $y(3.1) = y(3) + \frac{1}{2}[k_1 + k_2]$ $\quad = 4 + 0.5 \times 1.022132\dots$ $y(3.1) = 4.511$	M1 M1 A1  m1 A1	5	PI accept 3dp or better  Dep on previous two Ms and numerical values for $k$ 's Must be 4.511
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	
2(a)	$p \cos x - q \sin x + 5p \sin x + 5q \cos x = 13 \cos x$ $p + 5q = 13; \quad 5p - q = 0$ $p = \frac{1}{2}; \quad q = \frac{5}{2}$	M1 m1 A1	3	Differentiation and subst. into DE Equating coeffs. OE Need both
(b)	Aux. eqn. $m + 5 = 0$ $(y_{CF} =) Ae^{-5x}$ $(y_{GS} =) Ae^{-5x} + \frac{1}{2} \sin x + \frac{5}{2} \cos x$	M1 A1 B1F	3	PI. Or solving $y'(x) + 5y = 0$ as far as $y =$ OE c's CF + c's PI with exactly one arbitrary constant OE
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
3(a)	$r + r \cos \theta = 2$ $r + x = 2$ $r = 2 - x$ $x^2 + y^2 = (2 - x)^2$ $y^2 = 4 - 4x$	M1 B1 A1 M1 A1	5	$r \cos \theta = x$ stated or used  $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$ used Must be in the form $y^2 = f(x)$ but accept ACF for $f(x)$ .
(b)	Equation of line: $r \cos \theta = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{3}{4}$  $y^2 = 4 - 4\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = 1 \Rightarrow y = \pm 1; \quad \left[\text{Pts } \left(\frac{3}{4}, \pm 1\right)\right]$ Distance between pts $(0.75, 1)$ and $(0.75, -1)$ is 2  <u>Altn:</u> At pts of intersection, $r = \frac{5}{4}$ and $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{5}$ OE (M1A1) Distance $PQ = 2r \sin \theta$ (M1) $\quad = 2 \times \frac{5}{4} \times \frac{4}{5} = 2$ (A1)	M1 A1 M1 A1  M1A1 (M1) (A1)	4	Use of $r \cos \theta = x$ $4x = 3$ OE  (M1 elimination of either $r$ or $\theta$ ) (For A condone slight prem approx.) Or use of cosine rule or Pythag. Must be from exact values.
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	

## MFP3(cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
4	$\text{IF is } e^{\int -\frac{2}{x} dx}$ $= e^{-2\ln(x) (+c)} = e^{\ln(x)^{-2} (+c)}$ $= (k)x^{-2}$ $x^{-2} \frac{dy}{dx} - 2x^{-3}y = 2xe^{2x}$ $\frac{d}{dx}(x^{-2}y) = 2xe^{2x}$ $x^{-2}y = \int 2xe^{2x} dx$ $= \int x d(e^{2x}) = xe^{2x} - \int e^{2x} dx$ $x^{-2}y = xe^{2x} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} (+c)$ <p>When <math>x = 2</math>, <math>y = e^4</math> so</p> $\frac{1}{4}e^4 = 2e^4 - \frac{1}{2}e^4 + c$ $c = -\frac{5}{4}e^4$ $y = x^3e^{2x} - \frac{1}{2}x^2e^{2x} - \frac{5}{4}x^2e^4$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p>	<p>9</p>	<p>Award even if negative sign missing</p> <p>OE Condone missing <math>c</math></p> <p>Ft earlier sign error</p> <p>LHS as <math>d/dx(y \times \text{IF})</math> PI</p> <p>Integration by parts in correct dirn</p> <p>ACF</p> <p>Boundary condition used to find <math>c</math> after integration.</p> <p>Must be in the form <math>y = f(x)</math></p>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>9</b>	

## MFP3(cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$\frac{12x+8-12x-3}{(4x+1)(3x+2)} = \frac{5}{(4x+1)(3x+2)}$	B1	1	Accept $C = 5$
(b)	$\int \frac{10}{(4x+1)(3x+2)} dx = 2 \int \left( \frac{4}{4x+1} - \frac{3}{3x+2} \right) dx$	M1		
	$= 2[\ln(4x+1) - \ln(3x+2)] (+c)$	A1		OE
	$I = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_1^a \left( \frac{10}{(4x+1)(3x+2)} \right) dx$	M1		$\infty$ replaced by $a$ and $\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty}$ (OE)
	$= 2 \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} [\ln(4a+1) - \ln(3a+2)] - (\ln 5 - \ln 5)$			
	$= 2 \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \ln \left( \frac{4a+1}{3a+2} \right) \right] = 2 \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \ln \left( \frac{4 + \frac{1}{a}}{3 + \frac{2}{a}} \right) \right]$	m1,m1		Limiting process shown. Dependent on the previous M1M1
	$= 2 \ln \frac{4}{3} = \ln \frac{16}{9}$	A1	6	CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7</b>	

## MFP3(cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int (2 \sin 2\theta \sqrt{\cos \theta})^2 d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (4 \cos \theta \sin^2 2\theta) d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (16 \sin^2 \theta \cos^3 \theta) d\theta$ $= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (8 \sin^2 \theta (1 - \sin^2 \theta)) d\sin \theta$ $= \left[ \frac{8 \sin^3 \theta}{3} - \frac{8 \sin^5 \theta}{5} \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$ $= \left( \frac{8}{3} - \frac{8}{5} \right) - 0 = \frac{16}{15}$ <p><b>Alternatives for the last four marks</b></p> $\text{Area} = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\cos \theta - \cos 4\theta \cos \theta) d\theta$ $\int (\cos 4\theta \cos \theta) d\theta$ $= -\frac{1}{15} (\cos 4\theta \sin \theta - 4 \sin 4\theta \cos \theta)$ $\text{Area} = (1-0) + \frac{1}{15} [(1-0) - (0)] = \frac{16}{15}$	<p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(M1)</p> <p>(m1)</p> <p>(A1F)</p> <p>(A1)</p>	<p>7</p>	<p>Use of <math>\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta</math></p> <p><math>r^2 = 4 \cos \theta \sin^2 2\theta</math> or better</p> <p>Correct limits</p> <p><math>\sin^2 2\theta = k \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta</math> (<math>k &gt; 0</math>)</p> <p>Substitution or another valid method to integrate <math>\sin^2 \theta \cos^3 \theta</math></p> <p>Correct integration of <math>p \sin^2 \theta \cos^3 \theta</math></p> <p>CSO AG</p> <p><math>2 \cos \theta \sin^2 2\theta = \lambda \cos \theta + \mu \cos 4\theta \cos \theta</math> (<math>\lambda, \mu \neq 0</math>)</p> <p>Integration by parts twice or use of <math>\cos 4\theta \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} (\cos 5\theta + \cos 3\theta)</math></p> <p>Correct integration of <math>p \cos 4\theta \cos \theta</math> [eg <math>p \left[ \frac{1}{10} \sin 5\theta + \frac{1}{6} \sin 3\theta \right]</math>]</p> <p>CSO AG <math>\left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{16}{15} \right\}</math></p>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7</b>	

## MFP3(cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)(i)	$\cos x + \sin x = 1 + x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{6}x^3$	B1	1	Accept coeffs unsimplified, even 3! for 6.
(ii)	$\ln(1+3x) = 3x - \frac{1}{2}(3x)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(3x)^3 = 3x - \frac{9}{2}x^2 + 9x^3$	B1	1	Accept coeffs unsimplified
(b)(i)	$y = e^{\tan x}, \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \sec^2 x e^{\tan x}$	M1 A1		Chain rule ACF eg $y \sec^2 x$
	$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 2 \sec^2 x \tan x e^{\tan x} + \sec^4 x e^{\tan x}$	m1 A1		Product rule OE ACF
	$= \sec^2 x e^{\tan x} (2 \tan x + \sec^2 x)$			
	$= \frac{dy}{dx} (2 \tan x + 1 + \tan^2 x)$			
	$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = (1 + \tan x)^2 \frac{dy}{dx}$	A1	5	AG Completion; CSO any valid method.
(ii)	$\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = 2(1 + \tan x) \sec^2 x \frac{dy}{dx} + (1 + \tan x)^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}$	M1		
	When $x = 0$ , $\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = 2(1)(1)(1) + (1)(1) = 3$	A1	2	CSO
(iii)	$y(0) = 1; y'(0) = 1; y''(0) = 1; y'''(0) = 3;$ $y(x) \approx y(0) + x y'(0) + \frac{1}{2} x^2 y''(0) + \frac{1}{3!} x^3 y'''(0)$	M1		
	$e^{\tan x} \approx 1 + x + \frac{1}{2} x^2 + \frac{1}{2} x^3$	A1	2	CSO AG
(c)	$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{e^{\tan x} - (\cos x + \sin x)}{x \ln(1+3x)} \right]$			
	$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{2} - 1 - x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6}}{x \left( 3x - \frac{9}{2} x^2 + \dots \right)}$	M1		Using series expns.
	$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{x^2 + \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \dots}{3x^2 - \frac{9}{2} x^3 \dots} \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{1 + \frac{2}{3} x + \dots}{3 - \frac{9}{2} x \dots} \right]$	m1		Dividing numerator and denominator by $x^2$ to get constant terms. OE following a slip.
	$= \frac{1}{3}$	A1	3	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	

MFP3(cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)	$\frac{dx}{dt} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	M1		Chain rule
	$e^t \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \Rightarrow x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	A1	2	CSO AG
(b)	$\frac{d}{dt} \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}; \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{d}{dx} \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$	M1		OE $\frac{d}{dx} \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{dx}{dx} \frac{dy}{dx} + x \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}$
	$\frac{dx}{dt} \left( \frac{dy}{dx} + x \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$	m1		Product rule (dep on previous M)
	$x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$	A1		OE
	$x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} - 3x \frac{dy}{dx} + 4y = 2 \ln x$ becomes			
	$\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - x \frac{dy}{dx} - 3x \frac{dy}{dx} + 4y = 2 \ln x$			
	$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 4 \frac{dy}{dt} + 4y = 2 \ln e^t$ (using (a))	m1		
	$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 4 \frac{dy}{dt} + 4y = 2t$	A1	5	CSO AG
(c)	Auxl eqn $m^2 - 4m + 4 = 0$	M1		PI
	$(m - 2)^2 = 0, m = 2$	A1		PI
	CF: $(y_c =) (At + B)e^{2t}$	M1		Ft wrong value of $m$ provided equal roots and 2 arb. constants in CF. Condone $x$ for $t$ here
	PI Try $(y_p =) at + b$	M1		If extras, coeffs. must be shown to be 0.
	$-4a + 4at + 4b = 2t \Rightarrow a = b = \frac{1}{2}$	A1		Correct PI. Condone $x$ for $t$ here
	GS $\{y\} = (At + B)e^{2t} + 0.5(t + 1)$	B1F	6	Ft on c's CF + PI, provided PI is non-zero and CF has two arbitrary constants and RHS is fn of $t$ only
(d)	$\Rightarrow y = (A \ln x + B)x^2 + 0.5(\ln x + 1)$	M1		
	$y = 1.5$ when $x = 1 \Rightarrow B = 1$	A1F		Ft one earlier slip
	$y'(x) = (A \ln x + B) 2x + Ax + 0.5 x^{-1}$	m1		Product rule
	$y'(1) = 0.5 \Rightarrow A = -2$	A1F		Ft one earlier slip
	$y = (1 - 2 \ln x)x^2 + \frac{1}{2}(\ln x + 1)$	A1	5	ACF
	<b>Total</b>		<b>18</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)**  
**June 2011**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**(Specification 6360)**

**Further Pure 3**

**Final**

***Mark Scheme***

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2011 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

**Copyright**

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

## Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

## No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1	$k_1 = 0.2 \times [2 + \ln(1+1)]$ $= 0.5386(29\dots)$ (= *)	M1		PI. May be seen within given formula
	$k_2 = 0.2 \times f(2.2, 1+*...)$ $\dots = 0.2 \times [2.2 + \ln(1+1.5386\dots)]$	M1		Accept 3sf rounded or truncated or better as evidence of the M1 line  $0.2 \times [2.2 + \ln(1+1+c's k_1)]$ . PI May be seen within given formula
	$\dots = 0.6263(248\dots)$	A1		4dp or better. PI by later work
	$y(2.2) = y(2) + \frac{1}{2}[k_1 + k_2]$ $= 1 + 0.5 \times [0.5386\dots + 0.6263\dots]$ $= 1 + 0.5 \times 1.16495\dots$	m1		Dep on previous two Ms but fit on c's numerical values (or numerical expressions) for k's following evaluation of these.
	$(= 1.582477\dots) = 1.5825$ to 4dp	A1	5	CAO Must be 1.5825  <b>SC</b> For those scoring M1M0 who have $k_2=0.5261(78\dots)$ , and final answer 1.5324 (ie 4 dp) for y(2.2) award a total of 2 marks [M1B1]
	<b>Total</b>		<b>5</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
2(a)	PI: $y_{PI} = p + qxe^{-2x}$ $y'_{PI} = qe^{-2x} - 2qxe^{-2x}$ $y''_{PI} = -4qe^{-2x} + 4qxe^{-2x}$  $-4qe^{-2x} + 4qxe^{-2x} + qe^{-2x} - 2qxe^{-2x}$ $-2p - 2qxe^{-2x} = 4 - 9e^{-2x}$  $-3q = -9$ and $-2p = 4$ $-3q = -9$ so $q = 3$ ; $-2p = 4$ so $p = -2$ ; $[y_{PI} = 3xe^{-2x} - 2]$	M1  M1  m1 A1 B1	5	Product rule used  Subst. into DE  Equating coefficients
(b)	Aux. eqn. $m^2 + m - 2 = 0$ $(m-1)(m+2) = 0$  $y_{CF} = Ae^x + Be^{-2x}$ $y_{GS} = Ae^x + Be^{-2x} + 3xe^{-2x} - 2$	M1  A1 B1F	3	Factorising or using quadratic formula OE PI by correct two values of 'm' seen/used  $(y_{GS}) = c$ 's CF + $c$ 's PI, provided 2 arbitrary constants
(c)	$x = 0, y = 4 \Rightarrow 4 = A + B - 2$  $\frac{dy}{dx} = Ae^x - 2Be^{-2x} + 3e^{-2x} - 6xe^{-2x}$ As $x \rightarrow \infty, (e^{-2x} \rightarrow 0$ and) $xe^{-2x} \rightarrow 0$  As $x \rightarrow \infty, \frac{dy}{dx} \rightarrow 0$ so $A = 0$ When $A = 0, 4 = 0 + B - 2 \Rightarrow B = 6$ $y = 6e^{-2x} + 3xe^{-2x} - 2$	B1F  E1  B1  B1	4	Only fit if exponentials in GS      $y = 6e^{-2x} + 3xe^{-2x} - 2$ OE
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3(a)	$\int x^2 \ln x \, dx = \frac{x^3}{3} \ln x - \int \frac{x^3}{3} \left( \frac{1}{x} \right) dx$	M1	3	... = $kx^3 \ln x \pm \int f(x)$ , with $f(x)$ not involving the 'original' $\ln x$  Condone absence of '+c'
	..... = $\frac{x^3}{3} \ln x - \frac{x^3}{9} (+c)$	A1		
		A1		
		A1		
(b)	Integrand is not defined at $x = 0$	E1	1	OE
(c)	$\int_0^e x^2 \ln x \, dx = \left\{ \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^e x^2 \ln x \, dx \right\}$	M1	3	OE  $F(e) - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} [F(a)]$  Accept a general form eg $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^k \ln x = 0$  CSO
	$= \left( \frac{e^3}{3} \ln e - \frac{e^3}{9} \right) - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{a^3}{3} \ln a - \frac{a^3}{9} \right]$			
	But $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^3 \ln a = 0$			
	So $\int_0^e x^2 \ln x \, dx = \frac{2e^3}{9}$			
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	
4	$\frac{dy}{dx} + (\cot x)y = \sin 2x$	M1	10	and with integration attempted  OE Condone missing '+c' 'IF = $\sin x$ ' scores M1A1A1  LHS as differential of $y \times \text{IF}$ PI  Ft on c's IF provided no exp. or logs  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ used  dep on both Ms Use of relevant substitution to stage $\int 2s^2 ds$ or further or by inspection to $k \sin^3 x$  ACF dep on both Ms Boundary condition used in attempt to find value of $c$ after integration CSO – no errors seen – accept equivalent forms
	IF is $\exp \left( \int \cot x \, dx \right)$	A1		
	$= e^{\ln(\sin x) + c}$	A1		
	$= (k) \sin x$			
	$\sin x \frac{dy}{dx} + (\cos x)y = \sin 2x \sin x$			
	$\frac{d}{dx} [y \sin x] = \sin 2x \sin x$	M1		
	$y \sin x = \int \sin 2x \sin x \, dx$	A1F		
	$\Rightarrow y \sin x = \int 2 \sin^2 x \cos x \, dx$	B1		
	$\Rightarrow y \sin x = \int 2 \sin^2 x \, d(\sin x)$	m1		
	$y \sin x = \frac{2}{3} \sin^3 x (+c)$	A1		
$\frac{1}{2} \sin \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{2}{3} \sin^3 \frac{\pi}{6} + c$	m1			
$c = \frac{1}{6}$ so $y \sin x = \frac{2}{3} \sin^3 x + \frac{1}{6}$	A1			
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	

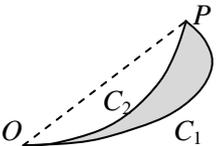
## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2\sec^2 x}{1+2\tan x}$	M1 A1	4	Chain rule ACF for $y'(x)$
	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{(1+2\tan x)(4\sec^2 x \tan x) - 2\sec^2 x(2\sec^2 x)}{(1+2\tan x)^2}$	M1 A1		Quotient rule OE in which both $u$ and $v$ are not const. or applied to a correct form of $y'$ ACF for $y''(x)$
(b)	McC. Thm: $y(0) + x y'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2} y''(0)$ $(y(0) = 0); y'(0) = 2; y''(0) = -4$	M1	2	Attempt to evaluate at least $y'(0)$ and $y''(0)$ . PI
	$\ln(1+2\tan x) \approx 2x - 2x^2$	A1		Dep on previous 5 marks
(c)	$\ln(1-x) = -x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 \dots$	B1	4	Ignore higher power terms
	$\left[ \frac{\ln(1+2\tan x)}{\ln(1-x)} \right] \approx \frac{2x - 2x^2 \dots}{-x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 \dots}$	M1		Expansions used
	$= \frac{2 - 2x \dots}{-1 - \frac{1}{2}x \dots}$	m1		Dividing num. and den. by $x$ to get constant term in each and non-const term in at least num. or den.
	So $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\ln(1+2\tan x)}{\ln(1-x)} \right] = \frac{2}{-1} = -2$	A1F		ft c's answer to (b) provided answer (b) is in the form $\pm px \pm qx^2 \dots$ and B1 awarded
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	$u = \frac{dy}{dx} - 2x \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 2$ DE becomes	M1 A1	4	Differentiating subst wrt $x$ , $\geq$ two terms correct
	$(x^3 + 1)\left(\frac{du}{dx} + 2\right) - 3x^2(u + 2x) = 2 - 4x^3$ $(x^3 + 1)\frac{du}{dx} + 2x^3 + 2 - 3x^2u - 6x^3 = 2 - 4x^3$ DE becomes $(x^3 + 1)\frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2u$	M1  A1		Substitute into LHS of DE as far as no ys  CSO AG
(b)	$\int \frac{1}{u} du = \int \frac{3x^2}{x^3 + 1} dx$ $\ln u = \ln(x^3 + 1) + \ln A$	M1  A1;A1	8	Separate variables OE PI  In $u$ ; $\ln(x^3 + 1)$
	$u = A(x^3 + 1)$	A1F A1		Applying law of logs to correctly combine two log terms or better OE RHS
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = A(x^3 + 1) + 2x$	m1		$u = f(x)$ to $\frac{dy}{dx} = \pm f(x) \pm 2x$
	$y = A\left(\frac{x^4}{4} + x\right) + x^2 + B$	m1 A1		Solution with two arbitrary constants and both previous M and m scored OE RHS
	<b>Total</b>			

## MFP3 (cont)

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$r = 2 \sin \theta \Rightarrow r^2 = 2r \sin \theta$ $x^2 + y^2 = 2y$	M1 A2,1	3	OE (A1) either for $r^2=x^2+y^2$ or for $r \sin \theta = y$ SC If M0 give B1 for $r^2=x^2+y^2$ or for $r \sin \theta = y$ used Equating rs
(b)(i)	$2 \sin \theta = \tan \theta$ $2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = \sin \theta$ $\sin \theta (2 \cos \theta - 1) = 0$  $\sin \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = 0; \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$ $\theta = 0 \Rightarrow r = 0$ ie pole $O(0,0)$ $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow r = \sqrt{3} \left( P \left( \sqrt{3}, \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right)$	M1  m1  B1 A1	4	Both solutions have to be considered if not in factorised form Alternative: $\sin 2\theta = \sin \theta \Rightarrow \theta = 0, \frac{\pi}{3}$ Indep. Can just verify using both eqns +statement. CSO
(ii)	At A, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, r = 2 \sin \frac{\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}$ At B, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, r = \tan \frac{\pi}{4} = 1$  Since $\sqrt{2} > 1$ , A is further away (from the pole than B.)	M1  E1	2	Substitute $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ into the equations of both curves. CSO
(iii)	 Area bounded by line $OP$ and curve $C_1$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} 4 \sin^2 \theta \, d\theta$ $= \int (1 - \cos 2\theta) \, d\theta$ $= \left[ \theta - \frac{1}{2} \sin 2\theta \right]$ $= \left( \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) - 0 = \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$ Area bounded by line $OP$ and curve $C_2$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \tan^2 \theta \, d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int (\sec^2 \theta - 1) \, d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} [\tan \theta - \theta]$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left( \sqrt{3} - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) - 0 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\pi}{6}$ Required area = $\left( \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \right) - \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\pi}{6} \right)$ $= \frac{1}{2} \pi - \frac{3}{4} \sqrt{3} \quad \left( a = \frac{1}{2}, b = -\frac{3}{4} \right)$	M1  m1 A1 A1  M1 A1	10	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 \, d\theta$ ; ignore limits here Attempt to write $\sin^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$ only Ignore limits here PI  Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 \, d\theta$ ; ignore limits here Using $\tan^2 \theta = \pm \sec^2 \theta \pm 1$ PI Ignore limits here PI Can award earlier eg if we see $\frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} 4 \sin^2 \theta \, d\theta - \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \tan^2 \theta \, d\theta$ CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>19</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)  
January 2012**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**(Specification 6360)**

**Further Pure 3**

**Final**

***Mark Scheme***

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2012 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

**Copyright**

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

### Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>1(a)</b>	$y(1.1) = y(1) + 0.1 \left[ \frac{2-1}{4+1} \right]$ $= 2 + 0.02 = 2.02$	M1A1 A1	3	
<b>(b)</b>	$y(1.2) = y(1) + 2(0.1)\{f[1.1, y(1.1)]\}$ $= 2 + 2(0.1) \left[ \frac{2.02-1.1}{2.02^2+1.1} \right]$ $= 2.035518\dots = 2.036$ to 3dp	M1 A1F A1	3	ft on c's answer to (a) CAO Must be 2.036
	<b>Total</b>		<b>6</b>	
<b>2</b>	$\sqrt{4+x} = 2 \left( 1 + \frac{x}{4} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2 \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{x}{4} \right) + O(x^2) \right]$ $\left[ \frac{\sqrt{4+x}-2}{x+x^2} \right] = \left[ \frac{\frac{x}{4} + O(x^2)}{x+x^2} \right] = \left[ \frac{\frac{1}{4} + O(x)}{1+x} \right]$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\sqrt{4+x}-2}{x+x^2} \right] = \frac{1}{4}$	M1  m1  A1	3	Attempt to use binomial theorem OE The notation $O(x^n)$ can be replaced by a term of the form $kx^n$  Division by $x$ stage before taking the limit  CSO NMS 0/3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>3</b>	
<b>3</b>	$m^2 + 2m + 10 = 0$ $m = -1 \pm 3i$  Complementary function is ( $y =$ ) $e^{-x} (A \cos 3x + B \sin 3x)$  Particular integral: try $y = ke^x$ $k + 2k + 10k = 26 \Rightarrow k = 2$  (GS $y =$ ) $e^{-x} (A \cos 3x + B \sin 3x) + 2e^x$  $x = 0, y = 5 \Rightarrow 5 = A + 2$ so $A = 3$  $\frac{dy}{dx} =$ $e^{-x} (-3A \sin 3x + 3B \cos 3x - A \cos 3x - B \sin 3x) + 2e^x$  $11 = 3B - A + 2$ ( $B = 4$ ) $y = e^{-x} (3 \cos 3x + 4 \sin 3x) + 2e^x$	M1 A1  A1F  M1 A1  B1F  B1F  M1  A1 A1	10	PI  OE Ft on incorrect <b>complex value</b> of $m$  c's CF+ c's non-zero PI but must have 2 arb consts  ft c's $k$ ie $A = 5 - k, k \neq 0$  Attempt to differentiate c's <b>GS</b> (ie CF + PI)  CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>4(a)</b>	IF is $\exp\left(\int \frac{2}{x} dx\right)$	M1		and with integration attempted
	$= e^{2\ln x}$	A1		PI
	$= x^2$	A1		
	$\frac{d}{dx}[yx^2] = x^2 \ln x$	M1		LHS; PI
	$\Rightarrow yx^2 = \int (\ln x) \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x^3}{3}\right)$	M1		Attempt integration by parts in correct direction to integrate $x^p \ln x$
	$= \frac{x^3}{3} \ln x - \int \frac{x^2}{3} dx$	A1		RHS
	$yx^2 = \frac{x^3}{3} \ln x - \frac{x^3}{9} + A$			
	$\left\{ y = \frac{x}{3} \ln x - \frac{x}{9} + Ax^{-2} \right\}$	A1	7	
<b>(b)</b>	Now, as $x \rightarrow 0$ , $x^k \ln x \rightarrow 0$	E1		Must be stated explicitly for a value of $k > 0$
	As $x \rightarrow 0$ , $y \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow A = 0$	B1		Const of int = 0 must be convincing
	$yx^2 = \frac{x^3}{3} \ln x - \frac{x^3}{9}$			
	When $x = 1$ , $y = -\frac{1}{9}$	B1F	3	ft on one slip but must have made a realistic attempt to find A
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	The interval of integration is infinite	E1	1	OE
(b)	$u = x^2 e^{-4x} + 3 \Rightarrow du = (2xe^{-4x} - 4x^2 e^{-4x}) dx$ $\int \frac{x(1-2x)}{x^2 + 3e^{4x}} dx = \int \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2x(1-2x)e^{-4x}}{x^2 e^{-4x} + 3} dx$ $= \frac{1}{2} \times \int \frac{1}{u} du$ $= \frac{1}{2} \ln u + c = \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2 e^{-4x} + 3) \quad \{+c\}$	M1  A1 A1	3	$du/dx$ or 'better'  OE Condone missing $c$ . Accept later substitution back if explicit
(c)	$I = \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\infty} \frac{x(1-2x)}{x^2 + 3e^{4x}} dx$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^a \frac{x(1-2x)}{x^2 + 3e^{4x}} dx$ $= \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \ln(a^2 e^{-4a} + 3) - \ln\left(\frac{e^{-2}}{4} + 3\right) \right\}$ $= \frac{1}{2} \ln \left\{ \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} (a^2 e^{-4a} + 3) \right\} - \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{e^{-2}}{4} + 3\right)$ <p>Now <math>\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} (a^2 e^{-4a}) = 0</math></p> $I = \frac{1}{2} \ln 3 - \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{e^{-2}}{4} + 3\right)$	M1  M1  E1 A1	4	Uses part (b) and $F(a) - F(1/2)$  Stated explicitly (could be in general form)  CSO ACF
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	$y = \ln \cos 2x \Rightarrow y'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos 2x} (-2 \sin 2x)$	M1 A1	6	Chain rule
	$y''(x) = -4 \sec^2 2x$	m1		$\lambda \sec^2 2x$ OE
	$y'''(x) = -8 \sec 2x (2 \sec 2x \tan 2x)$	M1		$K \sec^2 2x \tan 2x$ OE
	$\{y'''(x) = -16 \tan 2x (\sec^2 2x)\}$			
	$y''''(x) = -16[2 \sec^2 2x (\sec^2 2x) + \tan 2x (2 \sec 2x (2 \sec 2x \tan 2x))]$	M1 A1		Product rule OE ACF
(b)	$y(0) = 0, y'(0) = 0, y''(0) = -4, y'''(0) = 0, y''''(0) = -32$	B1F		ft c's derivatives
	$\ln \cos 2x \approx 0 + 0 + \frac{x^2}{2}(-4) + 0 + \frac{x^4}{4!}(-32)$ $\approx -2x^2 - \frac{4}{3}x^4$	M1  A1	3	CSO throughout parts (a) and (b) AG
(c)	$\ln(\sec^2 2x) = -2 \ln(\cos 2x)$	M1		PI
	$\approx 4x^2 + \frac{8}{3}x^4$	A1	2	
<b>Total</b>			<b>11</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$u = xy$ $\frac{du}{dx} = y + x \frac{dy}{dx}$ $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2} = \frac{dy}{dx} + \left( \frac{dy}{dx} + x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} \right)$ $x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2(3x+1) \frac{dy}{dx} + 3y(3x+2) = 18x$ $\left( x \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dx} \right) + 6 \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} + y \right) + 9xy = 18x$ $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2} + 6 \frac{du}{dx} + 9u = 18x$	M1 A1  A1		Product rule OE OE OE
		A1	4	CSO AG Be convinced
(b)	$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2} + 6 \frac{du}{dx} + 9u = 18x$ CF: Aux eqn $m^2 + 6m + 9 = 0$ $(m+3)^2 = 0$ so $m = -3$ CF: $(u =) e^{-3x} (Ax + B)$ PI: Try $(u =) px + q$ $0 + 6p + 9(px + q) = 18x$ $9p = 18, \quad 6p + 9q = 0$ $p = 2; \quad q = -\frac{12}{9}$ $u = e^{-3x} (Ax + B) + 2x - \frac{4}{3}$ $xy = e^{-3x} (Ax + B) + 2x - \frac{4}{3}$ $y = \frac{1}{x} \left\{ e^{-3x} (Ax + B) + 2x - \frac{4}{3} \right\}$	M1 A1 A1F  M1 m1 A1		PI PI  PI. Must be more than just stated  Both
		B1F		c's CF + c's PI but must have 2 constants, also must be in the form $u = f(x)$
		A1	8	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)	Area = $\frac{1}{2} \int (3 + 2 \cos \theta)^2 d\theta$	M1	6	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ or $\int_0^\pi r^2 d\theta$
	$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} (9 + 12 \cos \theta + 4 \cos^2 \theta) d\theta$	B1 B1		Correct expn of $[3 + 2 \cos \theta]^2$ Correct limits
	$= \int_0^{2\pi} (4.5 + 6 \cos \theta + (1 + \cos 2\theta)) d\theta$	M1		Attempt to write $\cos^2 \theta$ in terms of $\cos 2\theta$
(b)(i)	$x^2 + y^2 - 8x + 16 = 16$	M1	6	Use of <b>any two</b> of $x = r \cos \theta$ , $y = r \sin \theta$ , $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$
	$r^2 - 8r \cos \theta + 16 = 16 \Rightarrow r = 8 \cos \theta$	A1		
	At intersection, $8 \cos \theta = 3 + 2 \cos \theta$ $\Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{3}{6}$	M1		Equating $rs$ or equating $\cos \theta$ s with a further step to solve eqn. (OE eg $4r = 12 + r \Rightarrow 4r - r = 12$ )
(ii)	Points $\left(4, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ and $\left(4, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$	A1	6	OE
	$AB = 2 \times \left(4 \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ $= 4\sqrt{3}$	M1 A1		Valid method to find $AB$ , ft c's $r$ and $\theta$ values OE surd
	Let $M$ =centre of circle then $\angle AMB = \frac{2\pi}{3}$	B1		Accept equiv eg $\angle AMO = \frac{\pi}{3}$
	Length of arc $AOB$ of circle = $4 \times \frac{2\pi}{3}$	M1	3	Use of arc = $4 \times (\angle AMB \text{ in rads})$
	Perimeter of segment $AOB = \frac{8\pi}{3} + 4\sqrt{3}$	A1	3	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15</b>	
	<b>Alternative to (b)(i):</b> Writing $r = 3 + 2 \cos \theta$ in cartesian form (M1A1) Finding cartesian coordinates of points $A$ and $B$ ie $(2, \pm 2\sqrt{2})$ (M1A1) Finding length $AB$ (M1A1)			
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)**  
**June 2012**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**(Specification 6360)**

**Further Pure 3**

***Mark Scheme***

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2012 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

#### **Copyright**

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

### Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
↓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only CSO
	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

## MFP3 : June 2012

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1	$k_1 = 0.25 \times (\sqrt{2 \times 2} + \sqrt{9}) \quad (=1.25)$ $k_2 = 0.25 f(2.25, 9 + 1.25)$ $k_2 = 0.25 \times (\sqrt{2 \times 2.25} + \sqrt{9 + 1.25})$ $k_2 = 1.33(072\dots)$ $y(2.25) = y(2) + \frac{1}{2}[k_1 + k_2]$ $= 9 + 0.5 [1.25 + 1.33(072\dots)]$ $= 9 + 0.5 \times 2.58(072\dots)$ $y(2.25) = 10.29036\dots = 10.29 \text{ (to 2 dp)}$	M1  M1  A1  m1  A1	5	PI. May see within given formula Either $k_2 = 0.25 f(2.25, 10.25)$ stated/used or $k_2 = 0.25 \times (\sqrt{2 \times 2.25} + \sqrt{9 + c's k_1})$ PI. May see within given formula $k_2 = 1.33(072\dots)$ 2 dp or better PI by later work  Dep on previous two Ms and $y(2) = 9$ and numerical values for $k$ 's CAO Must be 10.29
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	
2(a)	$\sin 2x = 2x - \frac{(2x)^3}{3!} + \frac{(2x)^5}{5!} \dots$ $= 2x - \frac{4}{3}x^3 + \frac{4}{15}x^5$	B1	1	Accept ACF even if unsimplified
(b)	$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{2x - \sin 2x}{x^2 \ln(1 + kx)} \right]$ $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2x - (2x - \frac{4}{3}x^3 + \frac{4}{15}x^5 \dots)}{x^2 \left( kx - \frac{(kx)^2}{2} + \dots \right)}$ $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\frac{4}{3}x^3 - \frac{4}{15}x^5 + \dots}{kx^3 - \frac{k^2}{2}x^4} \right]$ $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{\frac{4}{3} - O(x^2)}{k - O(x)} \right]$ $\frac{4}{3k} = 16 \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{12}$	M1 B1  m1  A1	4	Using series expansions. Expansion of $\ln(1 + kx) = kx - \dots$  Dividing numerator and denominator by $x^3$ to get constant term in each. Must be at least a total of 3 terms divided by $x^3$  OE exact value. Dep on numerator being of form $\frac{4}{3}(OE) + \lambda x^2 \dots (\lambda \neq 0)$ and denominator being of form $k + \mu x \dots (\mu \neq 0)$ before limit taken
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3	$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \int (2\sqrt{1 + \tan\theta})^2 (d\theta)$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^0 4(1 + \tan\theta) d\theta$ $= 2 \left[ \theta + \ln \sec\theta \right]_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^0$ $= 2 \left\{ 0 - \left[ -\frac{\pi}{4} + \ln \sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) \right] \right\}$ $= 2 \left( \frac{\pi}{4} - \ln \sqrt{2} \right) = \frac{\pi}{2} - 2 \ln \sqrt{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \ln 2$	M1 B1 B1 A1	4	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 (d\theta)$ Correct limits. If any contradiction use the limits at the substitution stage $\int k(1 + \tan\theta) (d\theta) = k(\theta + \ln \sec\theta)$ ACF ft on c's k CSO AG
<b>Total</b>			<b>4</b>	
4(a)	<p>IF is <math>e^{\int \frac{4}{2x+1} dx}</math></p> $e^{2 \ln(2x+1) (+c)} = e^{\ln(2x+1)^2 (+c)}$ $= (A)(2x+1)^2$ $(2x+1)^2 \frac{dy}{dx} + 4(2x+1)y = 4(2x+1)^7$ $\frac{d}{dx} [(2x+1)^2 y] = 4(2x+1)^7$ $(2x+1)^2 y = \int 4(2x+1)^7 dx$ $(2x+1)^2 y = \frac{1}{4}(2x+1)^8 (+c)$ <p>(GS): <math>y = \frac{1}{4}(2x+1)^6 + c(2x+1)^{-2}</math></p>	M1 A1 A1F M1 A1 B1F A1	7	PI Either O.E. Condone missing '+ c' Ft on earlier $e^{\lambda \ln(2x+1)}$ , condone missing 'A' LHS as d/dx (y × c's IF) PI <b>and</b> also RHS of form $p(2x+1)^q$ Correct integration of $p(2x+1)^q$ to $\frac{p(2x+1)^{q+1}}{2(q+1)} (+c)$ ft for $q > 2$ only Must be in the form $y = f(x)$ , where $f(x)$ is ACF
(b)	$y = \frac{1}{4}(2x+1)^6 + c(2x+1)^{-2}$ <p>When <math>x = 0</math>, <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = 0</math></p> $\Rightarrow y = 1 \left[ \frac{dy}{dx} = 3(2x+1)^5 - 4c(2x+1)^{-3} \right]$ $\Rightarrow c = \frac{3}{4} \text{ so } y = \frac{1}{4}(2x+1)^6 + \frac{3}{4}(2x+1)^{-2}$	M1 B1 A1	3	Using boundary condition $x = 0$ , $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ and c's GS in (a) towards obtaining a value for c Either $y = 1$ or correct expression for dy/dx in terms of x only CSO
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$\int x^2 e^{-x} dx = -x^2 e^{-x} - \int -2xe^{-x} dx$ $= -x^2 e^{-x} + 2\{-xe^{-x} - \int -e^{-x} dx\}$ $= -x^2 e^{-x} - 2xe^{-x} - 2e^{-x} (+c)$	M1 A1  m1  A1	4	$kx^2 e^{-x} - \int 2kx e^{-x} (dx)$ for $k = \pm 1$  $\int x e^{-x} dx = \lambda x e^{-x} - \int \lambda e^{-x} (dx)$ for $\lambda = \pm 1$ in 2nd application of integration by parts Condone absence of $+c$
(b)	$I = \int_0^{\infty} x^2 e^{-x} dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_0^a x^2 e^{-x} dx$ $\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \{-a^2 e^{-a} - 2ae^{-a} - 2e^{-a}\} - [-2]$ $\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} a^k e^{-a} = 0, \quad (k > 0)$ $\int_0^{\infty} x^2 e^{-x} dx = 2$	M1  E1  A1	2	$F(a) - F(0)$ with an indication of limit ' $a \rightarrow \infty$ ' and $F(x)$ containing at least one $x^n e^{-x}, n > 0$ term  For general statement or specific statement for either $k = 1$ or $k = 2$  CSO
<b>Total</b>				
6(a)	$y = \ln(1 + \sin x), \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{1 + \sin x} \times (\cos x)$	M1 A1	2	Chain rule OE ACF eg $e^{-y} \cos x$
(b)	$\left(\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}\right) = \frac{(1 + \sin x)(-\sin x) - \cos x(\cos x)}{(1 + \sin x)^2}$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{-\sin x - 1}{(1 + \sin x)^2} = \frac{-1}{1 + \sin x} = \frac{-1}{e^y} = -e^{-y}$	M1 A1 A1	3	Quotient rule OE, with $u$ and $v$ non constant ACF CSO AG Completion must be convincing
(c)	$\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = e^{-y} \frac{dy}{dx}$ $\frac{d^4 y}{dx^4} = -e^{-y} \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 + e^{-y} \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}$ $\frac{d^4 y}{dx^4} = -e^{-y} \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 - (e^{-y})^2$	B1 M1 A1	3	ACF for $\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3}$  Product rule OE and chain rule  OE in terms of $e^{-y}$ and $\frac{dy}{dx}$ only
(d)	$y(0) = 0; y'(0) = 1; y''(0) = -1;$ $y(x) \approx$ $y(0) + xy'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2} y''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} y'''(0) + \frac{x^4}{4!} y^{(iv)}(0)$ $y'''(0) = 1; y^{(iv)}(0) = -2$ $\ln(1 + \sin x) \approx x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{6}x^3 - \frac{1}{12}x^4 \dots$	B1F M1 A1	3	Ft only for $y'(0)$ ; other two values must be correct Maclaurin's theorem applied with numerical values for $y'(0), y''(0), y'''(0)$ and $y^{(iv)}(0)$ . M0 if missing an expression for any one of the 1 <sup>st</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> or 4 <sup>th</sup> derivatives  A0 if FIW
<b>Total</b>			<b>11</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$\frac{dx}{dt} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$ $e^t \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \Rightarrow x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$ $\frac{d}{dt} \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}; \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{d}{dx} \left( x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$ $\frac{dx}{dt} \left( \frac{dy}{dx} + x \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$ $x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$ $x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} - 4x \frac{dy}{dx} + 6y = 3 + 20 \sin(\ln x)$ <p>becomes</p> $\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - x \frac{dy}{dx} - 4x \frac{dy}{dx} + 6y = 3 + 20 \sin(\ln x)$ $\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 5 \frac{dy}{dt} + 6y = 3 + 20 \sin(\ln e^t)$ $\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 5 \frac{dy}{dt} + 6y = 3 + 20 \sin t$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p>	<p>7</p>	<p>OE Relevant chain rule eg <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{dy}{dt}</math></p> <p>OE eg <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt}</math></p> <p>OE. Valid 1<sup>st</sup> stage to differentiate <math>x y'(x)</math> oe with respect to <math>t</math> or to differentiate <math>x^{-1} y'(t)</math> oe with respect to <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Product rule (dep on previous M)</p> <p>OE eg <math>\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = e^{-t} \left[ -e^{-t} \frac{dy}{dt} + e^{-t} \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} \right]</math></p> <p>{Note: <math>e^{-t}</math> could be replaced by <math>1/x</math>}</p> <p>Substitution to reach a 'one-step away' stage for LHS. Dep on previous M M m</p> <p>CSO AG</p>
(b)	<p>Auxl eqn <math>m^2 - 5m + 6 = 0</math>  <math>(m - 2)(m - 3) = 0, m = 2, 3</math></p> <p>CF: <math>(y_c =) Ae^{2t} + Be^{3t}</math></p> <p>P.Int. Try <math>(y_p =) a + b \sin t + c \cos t</math>  <math>(y'(t) =) b \cos t - c \sin t</math>  <math>(y''(t) =) -b \sin t - c \cos t</math></p> <p>Substitute into DE gives</p> <p><math>a = 0.5</math>  <math>5c + 5b = 20</math> and <math>5c - 5b = 0</math>  <math>b = c = 2</math></p> <p>GS</p> <p><math>(y =) Ae^{2t} + Be^{3t} + 2 \sin t + 2 \cos t + \frac{1}{2}</math></p>	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1F</p> <p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1F</p>	<p>11</p>	<p>PI</p> <p>Ft wrong values of <math>m</math> provided 2 real roots, and 2 arb. constants in CF.</p> <p>Condone <math>x</math> for <math>t</math> here</p> <p>Condone '<math>a</math>' missing here</p> <p>ft can be consistent sign error(s)</p> <p>Substitution and comparing coefficients at least once</p> <p>OE</p> <p>Ft on <math>c</math>'s CF + PI, provided PI is non-zero and CF has two arbitrary constants and RHS is fn of <math>t</math> only</p>
(c)	<p><math>y = Ax^2 + Bx^3 + 2 \sin(\ln x) + 2 \cos(\ln x) + 0.5</math></p>	<p>B1</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>CAO</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>19</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)	$xy = 8 \Rightarrow r \cos \theta r \sin \theta = 8$ $\frac{1}{2} r^2 \sin 2\theta = 8$ $r^2 = \frac{16}{\sin 2\theta} = 16 \operatorname{cosec} 2\theta$	M1 m1 A1	3	Use of $\sin 2\theta = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$ AG Completion
(b)(i)	(At N, $r$ is a minimum $\Rightarrow \sin 2\theta = 1$ ) $N\left(4, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$	B1B1	2	B1 for each correct coordinate.
(ii)	At pts of intersection, $(4\sqrt{2})^2 = 16 \operatorname{cosec} 2\theta$ $\sin 2\theta = \frac{1}{2}$ $2\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$ $\left(4\sqrt{2}, \frac{\pi}{12}\right) \left(4\sqrt{2}, \frac{5\pi}{12}\right)$	M1 A1 A1 A1	4	PI by $\operatorname{cosec} 2\theta = 2$ and a correct exact or 3SF value for $2\theta$ or $\theta$ PI OE exact values Both required, written in correct order
(iii)	$\angle POQ = \frac{5\pi}{12} - \frac{\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{3}$ <b>or</b> $\angle PON = \frac{\pi}{6} (= \angle QON)$ $PN^2 = (4\sqrt{2})^2 + (r_N)^2 - 2(4\sqrt{2}) r_N \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}POQ\right)$ <b>or</b> $PT = 4\sqrt{2} \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}POQ\right)$ <b>or</b> $PT = \frac{1}{2} \times 4\sqrt{2}$ <b>or</b> $NT = 4\sqrt{2} \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}POQ\right) - r_N$ $PN = \sqrt{(48 - 16\sqrt{6})} [=2.96(7855\dots)] = NQ$ <b>or</b> $PT = 2\sqrt{2} [=2.82(8427\dots)]$ <b>or</b> $PQ = 4\sqrt{2}$ <b>or</b> $NT = 2\sqrt{6} - 4 [=0.898(979\dots)]$ $\tan \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{PT}{NT} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{6} - 4} [=3.14626\dots]$ OE <b>or</b> $\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \left[ \frac{\pi}{3} - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3}}\right) \right]$ <b>or</b> $32 = 2PN^2(1 - \cos \alpha) \Rightarrow 1 - \cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3 - \sqrt{6}}$ $\frac{\alpha}{2} = 1.263056\dots ; \alpha = 2.5261\dots 2.53$ to 3sf	B1F M1 A1 m1 A1	5	Ft on c's $\theta_P, \theta_Q, \theta_N$ as appropriate OE Finding the lengths of <b>two</b> unequal sides of $\triangle PNQ$ or $\triangle PNT$ or $\triangle QNT$ , where $T$ is the point at which $ON$ produced meets $PQ$ . Any valid equivalent methods eg finding $\tan \angle OPN$ or finding $\sin \angle ONP$ . Two correct unequal lengths of sides of $\triangle PNQ$ or $\triangle PNT$ or $\triangle QNT$ PI OE eg $\tan \angle OPN = 1 / (2\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3})$ or $\sin \angle ONP = 2\sqrt{2} / (\sqrt{48 - 16\sqrt{6}})$ Valid method to reach an eqn in $\alpha$ (or in $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ ) only; dep on prev M but not on prev A. Alternative choosing eg obtuse $ONP$ then $\frac{\alpha}{2} = \pi - 1.87(85\dots)$ 2.53... Condone >3sf.
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)  
January 2013**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**(Specification 6360)**

**Further Pure 3**

**Final**

***Mark Scheme***

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2013 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

**Copyright**

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

## Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

## No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>1(a)</b>	$y(3.2) = y(3) + 0.2\sqrt{2 \times 3 + 5}$ $= 5 + 0.2 \times \sqrt{11}$ $= 5.66332\dots = 5.6633 \text{ to 4dp}$	M1 A1 A1	3	Condone >4dp
<b>(b)</b>	$y(3.4) = y(3) + 2(0.2)\{f[3.2, y(3.2)]\}$ $\dots = 5 + 2(0.2)\sqrt{2 \times 3.2 + 5.6633\dots}$ $(= 5 + (0.4)\sqrt{12.0633\dots})$ $= 6.389 \text{ to 3dp}$	M1 A1F  A1	3	Ft on cand's answer to (a)  CAO Must be 6.389
<b>Total</b>			<b>6</b>	
<b>2</b>				Ignore higher powers beyond $x^2$ throughout this question
<b>(a)</b>	$e^{3x} = 1 + 3x + 4.5x^2$	B1	1	
<b>(b)</b>	$(1 + 2x)^{-3/2} = 1 - 3x + \frac{15}{2}x^2$ $e^{3x} (1 + 2x)^{-3/2} =$ $(1 + 3x + 4.5x^2)(1 - 3x + 7.5x^2)$ $x^2 \text{ term(s): } 7.5x^2 - 9x^2 + 4.5x^2 = 3x^2.$	M1 A1  M1  A1	4	$(1 + 2x)^{-3/2} = 1 \pm 3x + kx^2$ or $1 + kx \pm 7.5x^2$ OE $1 - 3x + 7.5x^2$ OE (simplified PI)  Product of c's two expansions with an attempt to multiply out to find $x^2$ term
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3	PI: $y_{PI} = kx^2e^x$	M1	5	Product rule used in finding both derivatives  Subst. into DE  CSO  $e^x(Ax+B) + kx^2e^x$ , ft c's $k$ .
	$y'_{PI} = 2kxe^x + kx^2e^x$	m1		
	$y''_{PI} = 2ke^x + 4kxe^x + kx^2e^x$	m1		
	$2ke^x + 4kxe^x + kx^2e^x - 4kxe^x - 2kx^2e^x + kx^2e^x = 6e^x$	m1		
	$2k = 6; k = 3; y_{PI} = 3x^2e^x$	A1		
	(GS: $y = e^x(Ax+B) + 3x^2e^x$ )	B1F		
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	
4(a)	Integrand is not defined at $x = 0$	E1	1	OE
(b)	$\int x^4 \ln x \, dx = \frac{x^5}{5} \ln x - \int \frac{x^5}{5} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right) dx$	M1	6	...= $kx^5 \ln x \pm \int f(x)$ , with $f(x)$ not involving the 'original' $\ln x$  Limit 0 replaced by a limiting process and $F(1)-F(a)$ OE  Accept $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^k \ln x = 0$ for any $k > 0$  Dep on M and A marks all scored
	..... = $\frac{x^5}{5} \ln x - \frac{x^5}{25} (+c)$	A1		
	$\int_0^1 x^4 \ln x \, dx = \left\{ \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^1 x^4 \ln x \, dx \right\}$			
	$= -\frac{1}{25} - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{a^5}{5} \ln a - \frac{a^5}{25} \right]$	M1		
	But $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} a^5 \ln a = 0$	E1		
So $\int_0^1 x^4 \ln x \, dx = -\frac{1}{25}$	A1			
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5	$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{\sec^2 x}{\tan x} y = \tan x$			
	(a) IF is $\exp\left(\int \frac{\sec^2 x}{\tan x} dx\right)$	M1		and with integration attempted
	$= e^{\ln(\tan x)} = \tan x$	A1	2	AG Be convinced
	(b) $\tan x \frac{dy}{dx} + (\sec^2 x)y = \tan^2 x$			
	$\frac{d}{dx}[y \tan x] = \tan^2 x$	M1		LHS as differential of $y \times \text{IF}$ PI
	$y \tan x = \int \tan^2 x dx$	A1		
	$\Rightarrow y \tan x = \int (\sec^2 x - 1) dx$	m1		Using $\tan^2 x = \pm \sec^2 x \pm 1$ PI or other valid methods to integrate $\tan^2 x$
	$y \tan x = \tan x - x (+c)$	A1		Correct integration of $\tan^2 x$ ; condone absence of $+c$ .
	$3 \tan \frac{\pi}{4} = \tan \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{4} + c$	m1		Boundary condition used in attempt to find value of $c$
	$c = 2 + \frac{\pi}{4}$ so $y \tan x = \tan x - x + 2 + \frac{\pi}{4}$	A1		
$y = 1 + (2 - x + \frac{\pi}{4}) \cot x$		6	ACF	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)(i)	$y = \ln(e^{3x} \cos x) = \ln e^{3x} + \ln \cos x = 3x + \ln \cos x$	B1	3	Chain rule for derivative of $\ln \cos x$
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3 + \frac{1}{\cos x} \times (-\sin x)$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3 - \tan x$	M1 A1		
(ii)	$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = -\sec^2 x$ ; $\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = -2 \sec x (\sec x \tan x)$	B1; M1	3	M1 for $d/dx \{ [f(x)]^2 \} = 2f(x)f'(x)$ ACF
	$\frac{d^4 y}{dx^4} = -4 \sec x (\sec x \tan x) \tan x - 2 \sec^4 x$	A1		
(b)	Maclaurin's Thm: $y(0) + x y'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} y''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} y'''(0) + \frac{x^4}{4!} y^{(iv)}(0)$ $y(0) = \ln 1 = 0$ ; $y'(0) = 3$ ; $y''(0) = -1$ ; $y'''(0) = 0$ ; $y^{(iv)}(0) = -2$	M1	3	Mac. Thm with attempt to evaluate at least two derivatives at $x=0$ At least 3 of 5 terms correctly obtained. Ft one miscopy in (a) CSO AG Be convinced
	$\ln(e^{3x} \cos x) = 0 + 3x + \frac{-1}{2!} x^2 + \frac{0}{3!} x^3 + \frac{-2}{4!} x^4 \dots$ $= 3x - \frac{1}{2} x^2 - \frac{1}{12} x^4$	A1F A1		
(c)	$\{\ln(1+px)\} = px - \frac{1}{2} p^2 x^2$	B1	1	accept $(px)^2$ for $p^2 x^2$ ; ignore higher powers;
(d)(i)	$\left[ \frac{1}{x^2} \{ \ln(e^{3x} \cos x) - \ln(1+px) \} \right] =$ $\left[ \frac{1}{x^2} \left\{ 3x - \frac{1}{2} x^2 - O(x^4) - \left( px - \frac{1}{2} p^2 x^2 + O(x^3) \right) \right\} \right]$	M1	4	Law of logs and expansions used;  $p=3$ convincingly found  Divide throughout by $x^2$ before taking limit. (m1 can be awarded before or after the A1 above) Must be convincingly obtained
	For $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{1}{x^2} \ln \left( \frac{e^{3x} \cos x}{1+px} \right) \right]$ to exist, $p = 3$	A1		
	(ii) $\dots = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \left( \frac{3-p}{x} \right) - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{p^2}{2} - O(x) \right]$ Value of limit $= -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{p^2}{2} = 4$ .	m1 A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>14</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	Solving $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} - 6\frac{dy}{dt} + 10y = e^{2t}$ (*) Auxl. Eqn. $m^2 - 6m + 10 = 0$ $(m - 3)^2 + 1 = 0$  $m = 3 \pm i$  CF ( $y_{CF} =$ ) $e^{3t}(A \cos t + B \sin t)$  For PI try ( $y_{PI} =$ ) $ke^{2t}$ $4k - 12k + 10k = 1 \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{2}$  GS of (*) is ( $y_{GS} =$ ) $e^{3t}(A \cos t + B \sin t) + \frac{1}{2}e^{2t}$	M1 A1 M1 M1 A1 B1F	6	PI Completing sq or using quadratic formula to find $m$ .  OE Condone $x$ for $t$ here; ft c's 2 <b>non-real</b> values for ' $m$ '.  Condone $x$ for $t$ here  CF +PI with 2 arb. constants and both CF and PI functions of $t$ only
(b)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{dy}{dt}$  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x \frac{dy}{dt}$  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx} \left( 2x \frac{dy}{dt} \right) = (2x) \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dy}{dt} \right) + 2 \frac{dy}{dt}$ $= (2x)(2x) \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt}$  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4t \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt}$	M1 A1 M1 m1 A1	5	OE Chain rule  OE  $\frac{d}{dx}(f(t)) = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{d}{dt}(f(t))$ OE eg $\frac{d}{dt}(g(x)) = \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{d}{dx}(g(x))$  Product rule OE used dep on previous M1 being awarded at some stage  CSO A.G.
(c)	$t^{\frac{1}{2}} \left[ 4t \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dt} \right] - (12t + 1)2t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dt} + 40t^{\frac{3}{2}}y = 4t^{\frac{3}{2}}e^{2t}$  $4t^{\frac{3}{2}} \left\{ \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} - 6 \frac{dy}{dt} + 10y \right\} = 4t^{\frac{3}{2}}e^{2t}$  $t \neq 0$ so divide by $4t^{\frac{3}{2}}$ gives $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} - 6 \frac{dy}{dt} + 10y = e^{2t}$ (*)	M1 A1	2	Subst. using (b) into given DE to eliminate all $x$  CSO A.G.
(d)	$y = e^{3x^2} (A \cos x^2 + B \sin x^2) + \frac{1}{2}e^{2x^2}$	B1	1	OE Must include $y =$
<b>Total</b>			<b>14</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
<b>8(a)(i)</b>	$r = \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} \sqrt{\left(2 + \frac{1}{2} \cos \frac{\pi}{3}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times \sqrt{\frac{9}{4}} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$	M1; A1	2	
<b>(ii)</b>	$x = ON = (3\sqrt{3})/8$ Polar eqn of $PN$ is $r \cos \theta = ON$ $r = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} \sec \theta$	M1 A1	2	AG Be convinced
<b>(iii)</b>	Area $\Delta ONP = 0.5 \times r_N \times r_P \times \sin(\pi/3)$ $= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} \times \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{27\sqrt{3}}{128}$	M1 A1	2	OE With correct or ft from (a)(i) (ii), values for $r_P$ and $r_N$ . Be convinced
<b>(b)(i)</b>	$\int \sin^n \theta \cos \theta \, d\theta = \int u^n \, du$ $= \frac{\sin^{n+1} \theta}{n+1} \quad (+c)$	M1 A1	2	PI
<b>(ii)</b>	Area of shaded region bounded by line $OP$ and arc $OP = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 2\theta \left(2 + \frac{1}{2} \cos \theta\right) d\theta$ $\frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 - \cos 4\theta) \, d\theta + \frac{1}{4} \int_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} 4 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta \cos \theta \, d\theta$ $= \left[ \frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{\sin 4\theta}{8} \right]_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \int_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sin^2 \theta - \sin^4 \theta) \cos \theta \, d\theta$ $= \left[ \frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{\sin 4\theta}{8} + \frac{\sin^3 \theta}{3} - \frac{\sin^5 \theta}{5} \right]_{\frac{\pi}{3}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$ $= \frac{\pi}{12} - \frac{21\sqrt{3}}{160} + \frac{2}{15}$	M1 B1 M1 B1 A1 m1 A1 A1	8	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 \, d\theta$ Correct limits $2 \sin^2 2\theta = \pm 1 \pm \cos 4\theta$ $\sin^2 2\theta \cos \theta = 4 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta \cos \theta$ Correct integration of $0.5(1 - \cos 4\theta)$ Writing 2 <sup>nd</sup> integrand in a suitable form to be able to use (b)(i) OE PI Last two terms OE CSO
	<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	

Version 1.0



**General Certificate of Education (A-level)**  
**June 2013**

**Mathematics**

**MFP3**

**(Specification 6360)**

**Further Pure 3**

**Final**

***Mark Scheme***

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

Copyright © 2013 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

**Copyright**

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

### Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
✓ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
1	$k_1 = 0.2 \times (2-1)\sqrt{2+1} \quad (= 0.2\sqrt{3})$ $= 0.346(410\dots) \quad (= *)$ $k_2 = 0.2 \times f(2.2, 1+*...)$ $= 0.2 \times (2.2 - 1.346\dots)\sqrt{2.2 + 1.346\dots}$ $\dots = 0.321(4946\dots)$ $y(2.2) = y(2) + \frac{1}{2}[k_1 + k_2]$ $= 1 + 0.5 \times [0.3464\dots + 0.3214\dots]$ $= 1 + 0.5 \times 0.667904\dots$ $(= 1.33395\dots) = 1.334 \text{ to } 3\text{dp}$	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>m1</p> <p>A1</p>	5	<p>PI. May be seen within given formula.</p> <p>Accept 3dp or better as evidence of the M1 line.</p> <p><math>0.2 \times (2.2 - 1 - c's k_1)\sqrt{(2.2 + 1 + c's k_1)}</math> PI May be seen within given formula.</p> <p>3dp or better. PI by later work</p> <p>Dep on previous two Ms but fit on c's numerical values for <math>k_1</math> and <math>k_2</math> following evaluation of these.</p> <p>CAO Must be 1.334 SC Any <u>consistent</u> use of a MR/MC of printed <math>f(x,y)</math> expression in applying IEF, mark as SC2 for a correct ft final 3dp value otherwise SC0.</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>5</b>	
2	$(x+8)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 100$ $x^2 + y^2 + 16x - 12y + 64 + 36 (= 100)$ $r^2 + 16r \cos \theta - 12r \sin \theta = 0$  $\{r=0, \text{origin}\}$ Circle: $r = 12\sin\theta - 16\cos\theta$	<p>B1</p> <p>M1M1</p> <p>A1</p>	4	<p>OE</p> <p>If polar form before expn of brackets award the B1 for correct expansions of both <math>(r\cos\theta - m)^2</math> and <math>(r\sin\theta - n)^2</math> where <math>(m,n) = (-8, 6)</math> or <math>(m,n) = (6, -8)</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for replacement using any one of <math>\{[x^2 + y^2 = r^2, x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta](*)\}</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for use of (*) to convert the form <math>x^2 + y^2 + ax + by = 0</math> correctly to the form <math>r^2 + ar\cos\theta + br\sin\theta = 0</math> or better</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>4</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
3(a)	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2\frac{dy}{dx} - 3y = 3x - 8e^{-3x}$			
	P. Integral : $y_{PI} = a + bx + cxe^{-3x}$ $y'_{PI} = b + ce^{-3x} - 3cxe^{-3x}$	M1		Product rule used at least once giving terms in the form $\pm pe^{-3x} \pm qxe^{-3x}$
	$y''_{PI} = -6ce^{-3x} + 9cxe^{-3x}$ $-6ce^{-3x} + 9cxe^{-3x} + 2b + 2ce^{-3x} - 6cxe^{-3x}$ $-3a - 3bx - 3cxe^{-3x} = 3x - 8e^{-3x}$	M1		Substitution into LHS of DE
	$-3b = 3; 2b - 3a = 0; -4c = -8$	m1		Dep on 2 <sup>nd</sup> M only Equating coeffs to obtain at least two of these correct eqns; PI by correct values for at least two constants
	$b = -1; c = 2; a = -\frac{2}{3}$	A2,1,0	5	Dep on M1M1m1 all awarded A1 if any two correct; A2 if all three correct but do not award the 2 <sup>nd</sup> A mark if terms in $xe^{-3x}$ were incorrect in the M1 line
	$[y_{PI} = -\frac{2}{3} - x + 2xe^{-3x}]$			
(b)	Aux. eqn. $m^2 + 2m - 3 = 0$ $(m+3)(m-1) = 0$	M1		Factorising or using quadratic formula OE
	$(y_{CF} =) Ae^{-3x} + Be^x$ $(y_{GS} =) Ae^{-3x} + Be^x - \frac{2}{3} - x + 2xe^{-3x}$	A1 B1F	3	PI by correct two values of 'm' seen/used  c's CF + c's PI with 2 arbitrary constants, non-zero values for a,b and c and no trig or ln terms in c's CF
(c)	$x = 0, y = 1 \Rightarrow 1 = A + B - \frac{2}{3}$	B1F		Only fit if previous B1F has been awarded
	$\frac{dy}{dx} = -3Ae^{-3x} + Be^x - 1 + 2e^{-3x} - 6xe^{-3x}$			
	As $x \rightarrow \infty, (e^{-3x} \rightarrow 0 \text{ and}) xe^{-3x} \rightarrow 0$	E1		Must treat $xe^{-3x}$ separately
	(As $x \rightarrow \infty, \frac{dy}{dx} \rightarrow -1$ so) $B = 0$	B1		$B=0$ , where B is the coefficient of $e^x$ .
When $B = 0, 1 = A - \frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow A = \frac{5}{3}$ $y = \frac{5}{3}e^{-3x} - \frac{2}{3} - x + 2xe^{-3x}$	A1	4		
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	



Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
5(a)	$\frac{d}{dx}[\ln(\ln x)] = \frac{1}{\ln x} \times \frac{1}{x}$	B1	1	ACF
(b)(i)	$\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{x \ln x} y = 9x^2$			
	An IF is $\exp \left\{ \int [1/(x \ln x)] (dx) \right\}$	M1		... and with integration attempted
	$= e^{\ln(\ln x)} = \ln x$	A1	2	AG Must see $e^{\ln(\ln x)}$ before $\ln x$
(ii)	$\ln x \frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{x} y = 9x^2 \ln x$			
	$\frac{d}{dx}[y \ln x] = 9x^2 \ln x$	M1		LHS as differential of $y \times \ln x$ PI
	$y \ln x = \int 9x^2 \ln x dx$	A1		
	$\Rightarrow y \ln x = \int \ln x d[3x^3]$			
	$= 3x^3 \ln x - \int 3x^3 \left( \frac{1}{x} \right) dx$	m1		$\int kx^2 \ln x (dx) = px^3 \ln x - \int px^3 \left( \frac{1}{x} \right) (dx)$ or better
	$y \ln x = 3x^3 \ln x - x^3 (+c)$	A1		ACF Condone missing '+c'
	When $x = e$ , $y = 4e^3$ , $4e^3 = 3e^3 - e^3 + c$	m1		Dep on previous M1m1. Boundary condition used in attempt to find value of 'c' after integration is completed
	$c = 2e^3$			
	$\Rightarrow y \ln x = 3x^3 \ln x - x^3 + 2e^3$			
	$y = 3x^3 - \frac{(x^3 - 2e^3)}{\ln x}$	A1	6	ACF
	<b>Total</b>		<b>9</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
6(a)	$y = (4 + \sin x)^{1/2}$ so $y^2 = 4 + \sin x$ $2y \frac{dy}{dx} = \cos x$ $y \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} \cos x$	M1 A1	2	$\frac{d}{dx}(y^2) = 2y \frac{dy}{dx}$
(a)	<b>Altn</b> $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(4 + \sin x)^{-1/2}(\cos x)$ $y \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} \cos x$	(M1) (A1)	(2)	Chain rule
(b)	$y \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 = -\frac{1}{2} \sin x$ When $x = 0$ , $y = 2$ , $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{4}$ , $2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 = 0$ $y \frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} + \frac{dy}{dx} \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + 2 \frac{dy}{dx} \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = -\frac{1}{2} \cos x$ When $x=0$ , $2 \frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} + 3 \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \left(-\frac{1}{32}\right) = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = -\frac{61}{256}$	M1 A1F m1 A1 A1	5	Correct differentiation of $y \frac{dy}{dx}$ Ft on RHS of M1 line as $k \sin x$ Correct LHS CSO
(b)	<b>Altn</b> $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = -\frac{1}{4}(4 + \sin x)^{-3/2}(\cos^2 x) + \frac{1}{2}(4 + \sin x)^{-1/2}(-\sin x)$ $\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = \frac{3}{8}(4 + \sin x)^{-2.5}(\cos^3 x) - \frac{1}{4}(4 + \sin x)^{-1.5}(-2 \cos x \sin x)$ $- \frac{1}{4}(4 + \sin x)^{-1.5}(\cos x)(-\sin x) - \frac{1}{2}(4 + \sin x)^{-0.5} \cos x$ When $x = 0$ , $\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = \frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{32} - \frac{1}{2} \times \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{61}{256}$	(M1) (A1) (m1) (A1) (A1)	(5)	Sign and numerical coeffs errors only. ACF Sign and numerical coeffs errors only. ACF CSO
(c)	McC. Thm: $y(0) + x y'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2} y''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} y'''(0)$ $(4 + \sin x)^{1/2} \approx 2 + \frac{1}{4}x - \frac{1}{64}x^2 - \frac{61}{1536}x^3 \dots$	M1 A1	2	Maclaurin's theorem used with c's numerical values for $y(0)$ , $y'(0)$ , $y''(0)$ and $y'''(0)$ , all found with at least three being non-zero. CSO Previous 6 marks must have been scored
	<b>Total</b>		<b>9</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
7(a)	$\sin^2 x \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} - 2 \sin x \cos x \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = 2 \sin^4 x \cos x$ $y = u \sin x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{du}{dx} \sin x + u \cos x$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} \sin x + \frac{du}{dx} \cos x + \frac{du}{dx} \cos x - u \sin x$ $\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} \sin^3 x + 2 \frac{du}{dx} \cos x \sin^2 x - u \sin^3 x - 2 \frac{du}{dx} \sin^2 x \cos x - 2u \sin x \cos^2 x + 2u \sin x = 2 \sin^4 x \cos x$ $\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} \sin^3 x + u \sin x [-\sin^2 x - 2 \cos^2 x + 2] = 2 \sin^4 x \cos x$ $\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} \sin^3 x + u \sin x [-\sin^2 x + 2 \sin^2 x] = 2 \sin^4 x \cos x$ <p>(Divide throughout by <math>\sin^3 x</math> ,)</p> $\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} + u = 2 \sin x \cos x$ $\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} + u = \sin 2x$	M1  A1  m1  A1		Both derivatives attempted and product rule used at least twice.  Both correct  Substitution into original DE  Need to see clear use of the trig identity
(b)	<p>For <math>\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} + u = \sin 2x</math> , aux eqn, <math>m^2 + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow m = \pm i</math></p> <p>CF: (<math>u =</math>) <math>A \sin x + B \cos x</math></p> <p>For PI try (<math>u =</math>) <math>p \sin 2x</math></p> $-4p \sin 2x + p \sin 2x = \sin 2x \Rightarrow p = -\frac{1}{3}$ <p>GS for <math>u = A \sin x + B \cos x - \frac{1}{3} \sin 2x</math></p> <p>GS: <math>y = A \sin^2 x + B \sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{3} \sin 2x \sin x</math></p>	M1 A1  M1  A1	5	AG Completion, be convinced  PI OE  Condone extra terms provided their coefficients are shown to be zero  Correct Particular integral
		B1F  A1	6	$u = g(x)$ , where $g(x) = c$ 's (CF+PI) with two arb. constants, PI $\neq 0$ and all real. Can be implied by next line.  $y = f(x)$ with ACF for $f(x)$
	<b>Total</b>		<b>11</b>	

Q	Solution	Marks	Total	Comments
8(a)	At intersections of $r=2$ and $r = 3 + 2 \sin \theta$ $2 = 3 + 2 \sin \theta$	M1	3	Elimination of $r$
	$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}, \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \theta = \frac{11\pi}{6}$	A1		Any one correct solution of $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$
(b)(i)	$(P=) \left(2, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right), (Q=) \left(2, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$	A1	2	$\left(2, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$ and $\left(2, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$
	Angle between $OA$ and initial line = $\frac{\pi}{6}$	B1F		If not correct, ft on $\theta_p - \pi$
(ii)	When $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, r = 3 + 2 \sin \frac{\pi}{6} = 4;$ $A\left(4, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$	B1	3	If not correct, ft on $\pi - (\theta_Q - \theta_P)$ . OE eg Cartesian coords of $A$ and $Q$ both attempted and at least one correct ft. Valid method to find $AQ$ (or $AQ^2$ ). Ft on $c$ 's $r_A$ for $OA$ ACF but must be exact surd form.
	$OA = 4, OQ = 2$ Angle $AOQ = \pi - (\theta_Q - \theta_P) = \frac{\pi}{3}$	B1F		
(iii)	$AQ^2 = 4^2 + 2^2 - 2(4)(2) \cos AOQ (=12)$	M1	2	Justifying why (angle $OQA=$ ) $90^\circ$ OE Must have convincingly shown that $OQA = 90^\circ$
	$AQ = \sqrt{12}$	A1		
(c)	Since $4^2 = 2^2 + (\sqrt{12})^2$ so $90^\circ$ angle $OQA=90^\circ \Rightarrow AQ$ is a tangent	E1 E1	9	$\frac{1}{2}(2)^2[\theta_Q - \theta_P]$ PI by combined $-\frac{7\pi}{3}$ OE term later.  Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta$ or use of $\int_{\theta_p}^{3\pi/2} r^2 d\theta$ OE $r^2 = 4\sin^2\theta + 12\sin\theta + 9$ Use of $\cos 2\theta = \pm 1 \pm 2\sin^2\theta$ with $k \int r^2 (d\theta)$  Ft wrong non zero coefficients, ie for correct integration of $a + b\cos 2\theta + c\sin\theta$ OE eg $\left[\frac{33\pi}{2}\right] - \left[\frac{77\pi}{6} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 6\sqrt{3}\right]$ eg $\left[\frac{121\pi}{6} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 6\sqrt{3}\right] - \left[\frac{33\pi}{2}\right]$ $\frac{1}{2}(2)^2[\theta_Q - \theta_P] - \frac{1}{2} \int_{\theta_p}^{\theta_Q} (3 + 2 \sin \theta)^2 d\theta$ CSO $\frac{1}{6}(33\sqrt{3} - 14\pi)$ . ( $m = 33, n = -14$ )
	Area of minor sector $OPQ$ of circle $= \frac{1}{2}(2)^2[\theta_Q - \theta_P]$ $= \frac{4\pi}{3}$ Area of minor region $OPQ$ of curve = $\frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{7\pi}{6}}^{\frac{11\pi}{6}} (4\sin^2\theta + 12\sin\theta + 9) d\theta$	M1 A1		
	$= \frac{1}{2} \int (2 - 2\cos 2\theta + 12\sin\theta + 9) d\theta$	M1		
	$= \frac{1}{2} [2\theta - \sin 2\theta - 12\cos\theta + 9\theta] =$	A1F		
	$\left[\frac{121\pi}{12} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} - \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{2}\right] - \left[\frac{77\pi}{12} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} + \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{2}\right]$	A1		
	$\left\{ = \frac{11\pi}{3} - \frac{11\sqrt{3}}{2} \right\}$			
	Area of shaded region = $\frac{4\pi}{3} - \left\{ \frac{11\pi}{3} - \frac{11\sqrt{3}}{2} \right\}$	M1		
	$= \frac{11\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{7\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{6}(33\sqrt{3} - 14\pi)$	A1		
	<b>Total</b>		<b>19</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	



---

# A-LEVEL MATHEMATICS

Further Pure 3 – MFP3  
Mark scheme

---

6360  
June 2014

---

Version/Stage: v1.0 Final

---

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

### Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
<b>1</b>	<b>DO NOT ALLOW ANY MISREADS IN THIS QUESTION</b>			
	$k_1 = 0.4 \left[ \frac{\ln(6+3)}{\ln 3} \right] \quad (=0.8)$	M1		PI. May be seen within given formula
	$k_2 = 0.4 \times f(6.4, 3 + k_1)$ $= 0.4 \times \frac{\ln(6.4 + 3.8)}{\ln 3.8}$	M1		$0.4 \times \frac{\ln(6 + 0.4 + 3 + c's k_1)}{\ln(3 + c's k_1)}$ PI. May be seen within given formula
	$k_2 = 0.4 \times 1.7396... = 0.6958(459...)$	A1		0.696 or better. PI by later work
	$y(6.4) = y(6) + \frac{1}{2} [k_1 + k_2]$ $= 3 + \frac{1}{2} [0.8 + 0.6958(459...)]$	m1		$3 + \frac{1}{2} [c's k_1 + c's k_2]$ but dependent on previous two Ms scored. PI by 3.748 or 3.7479....
	$(= 3.747922975...) = 3.748 \text{ (to 3dp)}$	A1	<b>5</b>	CAO Must be 3.748
	<b>Total</b>		<b>5</b>	

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
<b>2(a)</b>	$y = a + b \sin 2x + c \cos 2x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2b \cos 2x - 2c \sin 2x$	B1		Correct expression for $\frac{dy}{dx}$
	$2b \cos 2x - 2c \sin 2x + 4(a + b \sin 2x + c \cos 2x)$ $(= 20 - 20 \cos 2x)$	M1		Differentiation and substitution into LHS of DE
	$4a = 20; 4b - 2c = 0; 2b + 4c = -20$	m1		Equating coefficients OE to form 3 equations at least two correct. PI by next line
	$a = 5, b = -2, c = -4$	A1	<b>4</b>	
<b>(b)</b>	Aux. eqn. $m + 4 = 0$	M1		PI Or solving $y'(x) + 4y = 0$ as far as $y = Ae^{\pm 4x}$ OE
	$(y_{CF} =) Ae^{-4x}$	A1		OE
	$(y_{GS} =) Ae^{-4x} + 5 - 2 \sin 2x - 4 \cos 2x$	B1F		c's CF + c's PI with exactly one arbitrary constant
	When $x=0, y=4 \Rightarrow A = 3$ $y = 3e^{-4x} + 5 - 2 \sin 2x - 4 \cos 2x$	A1	<b>4</b>	$y = 3e^{-4x} + 5 - 2 \sin 2x - 4 \cos 2x$ ACF
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
3	$4r - 3x = 4$ $4r = 3x + 4$ $16r^2 = (3x + 4)^2$ $16(x^2 + y^2) = (3x + 4)^2$ $y^2 = \frac{16 + 24x - 7x^2}{16}$	M1 A1  M1 A1	4	$x = r \cos \theta$ used $4r = 3x + 4$  $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ used Must be in form $y^2 = f(x)$ but accept ACF for $f(x)$ eg $y^2 = \frac{(4 + 7x)(4 - x)}{16}$
	<b>Total</b>		<b>4</b>	
	Accept $y^2 = \frac{(3x + 4)^2 - 16x^2}{16}$ and apply ISW if incorrect simplification after seeing this form.			

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
4	Aux eqn $m^2 - 2m - 3 = 0$ $(m - 3)(m + 1) = 0$  $(y_{CF} =) Ae^{-x} + Be^{3x}$ Try $(y_{PI} =) axe^{-x}$ $(y'_{PI} =) ae^{-x} - axe^{-x}$ $(y''_{PI} =) -2ae^{-x} + axe^{-x}$ $-2ae^{-x} + axe^{-x} - 2(ae^{-x} - axe^{-x}) - 3axe^{-x}$ $(=2e^{-x})$  $\Rightarrow -4a = 2 \Rightarrow a = -\frac{1}{2}$  $(y_{GS} =) Ae^{-x} + Be^{3x} - \frac{1}{2}xe^{-x}$ As $x \rightarrow \infty, xe^{-x} \rightarrow 0$ (and $e^{-x} \rightarrow 0$ )  $y \rightarrow 0$ so $B=0$ $(y'(x) =) -Ae^{-x} - 0.5e^{-x} + 0.5xe^{-x}$ $(y'(0) =) -3 \Rightarrow -3 = -A - 0.5 \Rightarrow A = 2.5$  $y = \frac{5}{2}e^{-x} - \frac{1}{2}xe^{-x}$	M1  A1 M1  M1  m1  A1  B1F  E1  B1  B1	10	Correctly factorising or using quadratic formula OE for relevant Aux eqn. PI by correct two values of 'm' seen/used.  Product rule OE used to differentiate $xe^{-x}$ in at least one derivative, giving terms in the form $\pm e^{-x} \pm xe^{-x}$ Subst. into LHS of DE  A0 if terms in $xe^{-x}$ were incorrect in m1 line  $(y_{GS} =) c$ 's CF + $c$ 's PI, must have exactly two arbitrary constants As $x \rightarrow \infty, xe^{-x} \rightarrow 0$ OE. Must be treating $xe^{-x}$ term separately $B = 0$ , where $B$ is the coefficient of $e^{3x}$  $y = \frac{5}{2}e^{-x} - \frac{1}{2}xe^{-x}$ OE
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10</b>	

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
5(a)	$\dots = x\left(\frac{1}{8}\sin 8x\right) - \int \frac{1}{8}\sin 8x (dx)$	M1	3	$kx \sin 8x - \int k \sin 8x (dx)$ , with $k = 1, -1, 8, -8, 1/8$ or $-1/8$ $x\left(\frac{1}{8}\sin 8x\right) - \int \frac{1}{8}\sin 8x (dx)$
	$= x\left(\frac{1}{8}\sin 8x\right) + \frac{1}{64}\cos 8x (+c)$	A1		
(b)	$\left[\frac{1}{x}\sin 2x\right] = \frac{2x + O(x^3)}{x}$	M1	2	sin2x $\approx$ 2x Ignore higher powers of x. PI by answer 2. CSO Must see correct intermediate step
	$\dots = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} [2 + O(x^2)] = 2$	A1		
(c)	2cot2x and 1/x are not defined at x=0	E1	1	Only need to use one of the two terms. Condone 'Integrand not defined at lower limit' OE
(d)	$(\int (2 \cot 2x - x^{-1} + x \cos 8x) dx =)$			
	$\ln \sin 2x - \ln x + x\left(\frac{1}{8}\sin 8x\right) + \frac{1}{64}\cos 8x$	B1F		Ft c's answer to part (a) ie $\ln \sin 2x - \ln x + c$ 's answer to part (a)
	$\int_0^{\pi/4} (\dots) dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \int_a^{\pi/4} (\dots) dx$	M1		Limit 0 replaced by a (OE) and $\lim_{a \rightarrow 0}$ seen or taken at any stage with no remaining lim relating to $\pi/4$ .
	$\int_0^{\pi/4} (\dots) dx = \left[\frac{x \sin 8x}{8} + \frac{\cos 8x}{64}\right]_0^{\pi/4} + \ln 1 -$ $\ln(\pi/4) - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[\ln\left(\frac{\sin 2a}{a}\right)\right]$			$\lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[\ln\left(\frac{\sin 2a}{a}\right)\right]$
	$= \frac{1}{64} - \frac{1}{64} - \ln\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \lim_{a \rightarrow 0} \left[\ln\left(\frac{\sin 2a}{a}\right)\right]$	M1		F( $\pi/4$ )-F(0), with $\ln[(\sin 2x)/x]$ a term in F(x), and at least all non ln terms evaluated
	$= -\ln\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \ln 2 = -\ln\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	A1	4	OE single term in exact form, eg $\ln\left(\frac{2}{\pi}\right)$ .
<b>Total</b>			<b>10</b>	
(a)	Example: $u=x, v'=\cos 8x; u'=1, v = \frac{1}{8}\sin 8x$ and $\dots = uv - \int v u'$ all seen and substitution into $uv - \int v u'$ with no more than one miscopy, award the M1			

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
<b>6(a)</b>	$\text{IF is } e^{\int -\frac{2x}{x^2+4} dx}$ $= e^{-\ln(x^2+4) (+c)} = e^{\ln(x^2+4)^{-1} (+c)}$ $= (A)(x^2+4)^{-1}$ $\frac{1}{(x^2+4)} \frac{du}{dx} - \frac{2x}{(x^2+4)^2} u = 3$ $\frac{d}{dx} [(x^2+4)^{-1} u] = 3$ $(x^2+4)^{-1} u = 3x (+C)$ $\text{(GS): } u = (3x+C)(x^2+4)$	<p>M1 A1 A1F</p>		<p>PI With or without the negative sign Either O.E. Condone missing '+c' Ft on earlier <math>e^{\lambda \ln(x^2+4)}</math>, condone missing A</p>
<b>(b)</b>	$u = x^2 \frac{dy}{dx} \text{ so } \frac{du}{dx} = x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2x \frac{dy}{dx}$ $x^2(x^2+4) \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 8x \frac{dy}{dx} =$ $= (x^2+4) \left[ \frac{du}{dx} - 2x \frac{dy}{dx} \right] + 8x \frac{dy}{dx}$ $= (x^2+4) \frac{du}{dx} - 2x^3 \frac{dy}{dx}$ $= (x^2+4) \frac{du}{dx} - 2xu$ <p>Given DE becomes:</p> $(x^2+4) \frac{du}{dx} - 2xu = 3(x^2+4)^2$ $\Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} - \frac{2x}{x^2+4} u = 3(x^2+4)$	<p>M1 A1</p>		<p>LHS as <math>d/dx(u \times c</math>'s IF) PI Condone missing '+C' here.</p> <p>Must be in the form <math>u = f(x)</math>, where <math>f(x)</math> is ACF <math>\frac{du}{dx} = \pm x^2 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} \pm px \frac{dy}{dx}</math>, <math>p \neq 0</math></p>
<b>(c)</b>	<p>From (a), <math>u = (3x+C)(x^2+4)</math></p> <p>So <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(3x+C)(x^2+4)}{x^2}</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{12}{x} + \frac{4C}{x^2} + 3x + C$ $y = 12 \ln x - \frac{4C}{x} + \frac{3x^2}{2} + Cx + D$	<p>m1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p>	<b>4</b>	<p>Substitution into LHS of DE and correct ft simplification as far as no <math>y</math>'s present.</p> <p>CSO AG</p> <p><math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{c \text{'s } f(x) \text{ answer to part (a)}}{x^2}</math> stated or used</p> <p>OE</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>12</b>	
<b>(b)</b>	<p>Altn: <math>\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{\pm x^2 \frac{du}{dx} \pm pxu}{(x^2)^2}</math>, <math>p \neq 0</math> (M1)</p>	<p><math>\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{x^2 \frac{du}{dx} - 2xu}{(x^2)^2}</math> (A1)</p>		

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
<b>7(a)(i)</b>	$y = \ln(\cos x + \sin x), \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-\sin x + \cos x}{\cos x + \sin x}$	M1 A1	<b>4</b>	Chain rule OE (sign errors only) ACF eg $e^y y'(x) = \cos x - \sin x$
	$y'' = \frac{-(\cos x + \sin x)^2 - (-\sin x + \cos x)^2}{(\cos x + \sin x)^2}$ $= \frac{-2(\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x)}{(\cos x + \sin x)^2} = \frac{-2}{1 + 2 \cos x \sin x}$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = -\frac{2}{1 + \sin 2x}$	m1  A1		Quotient rule (sign errors only) OE eg $e^y [y']^2 + e^y y'' = \pm \cos x \pm \sin x$  CSO AG Completion must be convincing
<b>(a)(ii)</b>	$\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3} = 4(1 + \sin 2x)^{-2} \cos 2x$	B1	<b>1</b>	ACF for $\frac{d^3 y}{dx^3}$
<b>(b)(i)</b>	$y(0) = 0; y'(0) = 1; y''(0) = -2; y'''(0) = 4$	B1F	<b>3</b>	Ft only for $y'(0)$ and $y'''(0)$  Maclaurin's theorem applied with numerical vals. for $y'(0)$ , $y''(0)$ and $y'''(0)$ . M0 if cand is missing an expression OE for the 1 <sup>st</sup> or 3 <sup>rd</sup> derivatives
	$y(x) \approx y(0) + xy'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2} y''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} y'''(0)$  $y(x) \approx x - \frac{2}{2}x^2 + \frac{4}{6}x^3 = x - x^2 + \frac{2}{3}x^3$	M1  A1		CSO AG Dep on all previous 7 marks awarded with no errors seen.
<b>(b)(ii)</b>	$\ln(\cos x - \sin x) \approx -x - x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x^3$	B1	<b>1</b>	$-x - x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x^3$
<b>(c)</b>	$\ln\left(\frac{\cos 2x}{e^{3x-1}}\right) = \ln \cos 2x - (3x - 1)$	B1	<b>4</b>	CSO Must have used 'Hence'.
	$\ln(\cos 2x) = \ln[(\cos x + \sin x)(\cos x - \sin x)]$ $= \ln(\cos x + \sin x) + \ln(\cos x - \sin x)$	B1		
	$\ln\left(\frac{\cos 2x}{e^{3x-1}}\right) \approx$ $\approx x - x^2 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 - x - x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x^3 - 3x + 1$	M1		
	$\approx 1 - 3x - 2x^2$	A1		
<b>Total</b>			<b>13</b>	
<b>(a)(i)</b>	For guidance, working towards AG may include $y'' = -1 - [y']^2$			

Q	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
<b>8(a)</b>	(Area)= $\frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 - \tan^2 \theta)^2 \sec^2 \theta (d\theta)$	M1	<b>5</b>	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 (d\theta)$ or use of $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} r^2 (d\theta)$ OE
	(or) $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} (1 - \tan^2 \theta)^2 \sec^2 \theta (d\theta)$	B1		Correct limits
	Let $u = \tan \theta$ so (Area)= $\int_{(0)}^{(1)} (1 - u^2)^2 du$	M1		Valid method to integrate $\tan^n \theta \sec^2 \theta$ , $n=2$ or $4$ , could be by inspection.
	(Area) = $\left[ u - \frac{2u^3}{3} + \frac{u^5}{5} \right]_0^1$	A1		Correct integration of $k(1 - \tan^2 \theta)^2 \sec^2 \theta$ OE; ignore limits at this stage
	$= \left( 1 - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{5} \right) - (0) = \frac{8}{15}$	A1		CSO AG
<b>(b) (i)</b>	$(1 - \tan^2 \theta) \sec \theta = \frac{1}{2} \sec^3 \theta$	M1	<b>3</b>	Elimination of $r$ or $\theta$ . $[r = 2(2r)^{\frac{1}{3}} - 2r]$
	$1 - \tan^2 \theta = \frac{1}{2}(1 + \tan^2 \theta)$	m1		Using $1 + \tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta$ OE to reach a correct equation in one 'unknown'.
	$\tan^2 \theta = \frac{1}{3}; \theta = \pm \frac{\pi}{6}; r = \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}}$			
<b>(b) (ii)</b>	Coordinates $\left( \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}}, \frac{\pi}{6} \right) \left( \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{\pi}{6} \right)$	A1	<b>4</b>	
	$\frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \sin \alpha = (1) \sin \left( \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} - \alpha \right)$ OE	B1F		OE eg $AP = \sqrt{\frac{7}{27}}$ or eg $\sin \alpha = \sqrt{\frac{27}{28}}$ .
	$\frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \sin \alpha = \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \cos \alpha + \cos \frac{\pi}{6} \sin \alpha$	B1		Or $\cos \alpha = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{28}} \left( = -\frac{\sqrt{7}}{14} \right)$
	$\tan \alpha = \frac{-1/2}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}}}$	M1		OE Valid method to reach an exact numerical expression for $\tan \alpha$ .
	$\tan \alpha = -3\sqrt{3} \quad (k = -3)$	A1		
<b>(b) (iii)</b>	<b>Altn for the two B marks</b>		<b>1</b>	
	$ON = \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \cos \frac{\pi}{6}; AN = \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \sin \frac{\pi}{6};$ $OP=1$	(B1F)		OE Any two correct ft. PI eg $NP=1/3$ ( $N$ is foot of perp from $A$ or $B$ to $OP$ )
	$\tan OPA = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	(B1)		$\tan OPA = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ OE or $\tan PAN = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ OE [Then (M1)(A1) as above]
	Since $\tan \alpha$ is negative, $\alpha$ is obtuse so point $A$ lies inside the circle. (If $A$ was on the circle $\alpha$ would be a right angle.)	E1F		Ft c's sign of $k$ .
	<b>Total</b>		<b>13</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	
<b>Altn (a)</b>	Converts to Cartesian eqn. $y^2 = x^2(1-x)$ (M1A1); sets up a correct integral with correct limits for the area using the sym of the curve (B1); valid method to integrate $x(1-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ (M1); $8/15$ obtained convincingly (A1)			
<b>(b)(ii) alt</b>	Altn expressions for M1: $\tan \alpha = -\tan \left( \frac{\pi}{6} + OPA \right) = \frac{-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}}{1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}}; \tan \alpha = \tan \left( \frac{\pi}{3} + PAN \right) = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{1 - \sqrt{3} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}$			





---

# A-LEVEL

# Mathematics

Further Pure3 – MFP3  
Mark scheme

---

6360  
June 2015

---

Version/Stage: Final Mark Scheme V1

---

---

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from [aqa.org.uk](http://aqa.org.uk)

### Key to mark scheme abbreviations

M	mark is for method
m or dM	mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method
A	mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy
B	mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy
E	mark is for explanation
√ or ft or F	follow through from previous incorrect result
CAO	correct answer only
CSO	correct solution only
AWFW	anything which falls within
AWRT	anything which rounds to
ACF	any correct form
AG	answer given
SC	special case
OE	or equivalent
A2,1	2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks
-x EE	deduct x marks for each error
NMS	no method shown
PI	possibly implied
SCA	substantially correct approach
c	candidate
sf	significant figure(s)
dp	decimal place(s)

### No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

**Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.**

Q1	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
<b>DO NOT ALLOW ANY MISREADS IN THIS QUESTION</b>				
(a)	$y(2.05) = y(2) + 0.05 \left( \frac{2 + 5^2}{2} \right)$ $= 5 + 0.05 \times 13.5$ $= 5.675$	M1	2	OE
(b)	$y(2.1) = y(2) + 2 \times 0.05 f[2.05, y(2.05)]$ $= 5 + 2 \times 0.05 \times \left( \frac{2.05 + 5.675^2}{2.05} \right)$ $= 6.67 \text{ to 3 sf}$	A1 M1 A1F		
<b>Total</b>		<b>A1</b>	<b>3</b>	CAO Must be 6.67
			<b>5</b>	
(b) For the PI if line missing, check to see if evaluation matches $5.1 + \frac{2}{41} \times [\text{answer (a)}]^2$ to at least 3sf				

Q2	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
	$\int \tan x \, dx$	M1		OE eg $e^{-\ln \cos x}$ OE Only ft sign error in integrating $\tan x$ .
	I.F. $e$ $= e^{\ln \sec x}$ $= \sec x$	A1 A1F		
	$\sec x \frac{dy}{dx} + \sec x (\tan x) y = \tan^3 x \sec^2 x$			
	$\frac{d}{dx} [y \sec x] = \tan^3 x \sec^2 x$	M1		LHS as $\frac{d}{dx} [y \times \text{candidate's IF}]$ PI
	$y \sec x = \int \tan^3 x \sec^2 x \, (dx)$	A1		
	$y \sec x = \int t^3 \, dt$	m1		PI OE eg $y \sec x = \int \left( \frac{1}{u^3} - \frac{1}{u^5} \right) du$ , where $u = \cos x$
	$y \sec x = \frac{1}{4} \tan^4 x (+c)$	A1		
	$2 \sec \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{4} \tan^4 \frac{\pi}{3} + c; \quad 4 = \frac{9}{4} + c$	m1		Dep on prev MMm. Correct boundary condition applied to obtain an eqn in $c$ with correct exact value for either $\sec \frac{\pi}{3}$ or $\tan^4 \frac{\pi}{3}$ used
	$y \sec x = \frac{1}{4} \tan^4 x + \frac{7}{4}$			
	$y = \frac{\cos x}{4} (7 + \tan^4 x)$	A1	9	ACF
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	
Condone answer left in a 'correct' form different to $y = f(x)$ , eg $4y \sec x = \tan^4 x + 7$ .				

Q3	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
(a)(i)	$\ln(1+2x) = 2x - \frac{(2x)^2}{2} + \frac{(2x)^3}{3} - \frac{(2x)^4}{4} \dots$ $= 2x - 2x^2 + \frac{8}{3}x^3 - 4x^4 \dots$	<b>B1</b>	<b>1</b>	ACF Condone correct unsimplified
(a)(ii)	$\ln[(1+2x)(1-2x)] = \ln(1+2x) + \ln(1-2x)$ $= -4x^2 - 8x^4 \dots$ <p>Expansion valid for <math>-\frac{1}{2} &lt; x &lt; \frac{1}{2}</math></p>	<b>M1</b>  <b>A1</b> <b>B1</b>	<b>3</b>	$\ln(1+2x) + \ln(1-2x)$ PI {or $\ln(1-4x^2) = -4x^2 - \frac{(-4x^2)^2}{2} \dots$ } PI CSO Must be simplified Condone $ x  < \frac{1}{2}$
(b)	$x\sqrt{9+x} = 3x \left[ 1 + \frac{x}{18} + O(x^2) \right]$ $\left[ \frac{3x - x\sqrt{9+x}}{\ln[(1+2x)(1-2x)]} \right] = \left[ \frac{3x - 3x - \frac{3x^2}{18} \dots}{-4x^2 - 8x^4 \dots} \right]$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{3x - x\sqrt{9+x}}{\ln[(1+2x)(1-2x)]} \right]$ $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left[ \frac{-\frac{1}{6} + O(x)}{-4 + O(x^2)} \right]$ $= \frac{1}{24}$	<b>B1</b>  <b>M1</b>  <b>m1</b>  <b>A1</b>	<b>4</b>	Correct first two terms in expn. of $\sqrt{9+x}$  Series expansions used in both numerator and denominator.  Dividing numerator and denominator by $x^2$ to get constant term in each, leading to a finite limit. Must be at least a total of 3 'terms' divided by $x^2$  $= \frac{1}{24}$ NOT $\rightarrow \frac{1}{24}$
<b>Total</b>			<b>8</b>	

Q4	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
(a)	The interval of integration is infinite	E1	1	OE
(b)	$\int (x-2)e^{-2x} dx$ $u = x-2, \frac{dv}{dx} = e^{-2x}, \frac{du}{dx} = 1, v = -0.5e^{-2x}$ $\dots = -\frac{1}{2}(x-2)e^{-2x} - \int -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} dx$ $= -\frac{1}{2}(x-2)e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{4}e^{-2x} (+c)$ $\int_2^{\infty} (x-2)e^{-2x} dx = \lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \int_2^a (x-2)e^{-2x} dx$ $\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} \left[ -\frac{1}{2}(a-2)e^{-2a} - \frac{1}{4}e^{-2a} \right] - \left( -\frac{1}{4}e^{-4} \right)$ <p>Now <math>\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty} a^p e^{-2a} = 0, (p &gt; 0)</math></p> $\int_2^{\infty} (x-2)e^{-2x} dx = \frac{1}{4}e^{-4}$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>E1</p> <p>A1</p>	<p>1</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p>	<p><math>\frac{du}{dx} = 1, v = k e^{-2x}</math> with <math>k = \pm 0.5, \pm 2</math></p> <p><math>-\frac{1}{2}(x-2)e^{-2x} - \int -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} (dx)</math> OE</p> <p>Evidence of limit <math>\infty</math> having been replaced by <math>a</math> (OE) at any stage and <math>\lim_{a \rightarrow \infty}</math> seen or taken at any stage with no remaining lim relating to 2.</p> <p>General statement or specific statement with <math>p = 1</math> stated explicitly. Each must include the 2 in the exponential.</p> <p>No errors seen in <math>F(a) - F(2)</math>. (M1E0A1 is possible)</p>
<b>Total</b>			<b>7</b>	

Q5	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment	
<b>(a)</b>	Aux eqn $m^2 + 6m + 9 = 0$	<b>M1</b>	<b>7</b>	Factorising or using quadratic formula OE on correct aux eqn. PI by correct value of 'm' seen/used.	
	$(m + 3)^2 = 0$				
	$(y_{CF} =) (Ax + B)e^{-3x}$	<b>A1</b>			
	Try $(y_{PI} =) a \sin 3x + b \cos 3x$	<b>M1</b>			
	$(y'_{PI} =) 3a \cos 3x - 3b \sin 3x$				
	$(y''_{PI} =) -9a \sin 3x - 9b \cos 3x$				
	$-9a \sin 3x - 9b \cos 3x + 6(3a \cos 3x - 3b \sin 3x)$				
	$+ 9(a \sin 3x + b \cos 3x) = 36 \sin 3x$	<b>m1</b>			
	$-18b = 36 \quad 18a = 0$	<b>A1</b>			
	$y_{PI} = -2 \cos 3x$	<b>A1</b>			
$(y_{GS} =) (Ax + B)e^{-3x} - 2 \cos 3x$	<b>B1F</b>		Substitution into DE, dep on previous M and differentiations being in form $p \cos 3x + q \sin 3x$ or Altn. $-3k \sin 3x$ and $-9k \cos 3x$ Seen or used Correct $y_{PI}$ seen or used $(y_{GS} =)$ c's CF + c's PI, must have exactly two arbitrary constants		
<b>(b)(i)</b>	$f''(0) + 6f'(0) + 9f(0) = 36 \sin 0$ $f''(0) + 6(0) + 9(0) = 0 \Rightarrow f''(0) = 0$	<b>E1</b>		<b>1</b>	AG Convincingly shown with no errors.
<b>(b)(ii)</b>	$f'''(0) = 108 \cos 0 - 0 - 0 = 108$ $f^{(iv)}(0) = 0 - 6f'''(0) - 0 = -648$	<b>B1</b>		<b>3</b>	$f'''(0) = 108$ and $f^{(iv)}(0) = -648$ seen or used $f(x) \approx \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(0) + \frac{x^4}{4!} f^{(iv)}(0)$ used with c's non-zero values for $f'''(0)$ and $f^{(iv)}(0)$
	$f(x) \approx 0 + x(0) + \frac{x^2}{2}(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(0) + \frac{x^4}{4!} f^{(iv)}(0) \dots$	<b>M1</b>			
	$f(x) \approx \frac{x^3}{3!} (108) + \frac{x^4}{4!} (-648) \dots$				
	$= 18x^3 - 27x^4$	<b>A1</b>			
	<u>Altn:</u> Use of answer to part (a)				
	$f(x) = (6x + 2)e^{-3x} - 2 \cos 3x$ $=$	<b>[B1]</b> <b>[M1]</b>			
$= (2-2) + (6-6)x + (9-18+9)x^2 + (27-9)x^3 + (6.75-27-6.75)x^4$					
$= 18x^3 - 27x^4$	<b>[A1]</b>				
<b>Total</b>			<b>11</b>		
If using (a) to answer (b)(i), for guidance, $f''(x) = 54xe^{-3x} - 18e^{-3x} + 18 \cos 3x$					

Q6	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
(a)	$\frac{dx}{dt} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	M1		OE Relevant chain rule eg $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dt}{dx} \frac{dy}{dt}$
	$2e^{2t} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \Rightarrow 2x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt}$	A1		OE eg $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} e^{-2t} \frac{dy}{dt}$
	$\frac{d}{dt} \left( 2x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}; \frac{dx}{dt} \frac{d}{dx} \left( 2x \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$	M1		OE. Valid 1 <sup>st</sup> stage to differentiate $xy'(x)$ oe wrt $t$ or to differentiate $x^{-1}y'(t)$ oe wrt $x$ .
	$\frac{dx}{dt} \left( 2 \frac{dy}{dx} + 2x \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} \right) = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$	m1		Product rule OE (dep on MM ) to obtain an eqn involving both second derivatives
	$4x^2 \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + 4x \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$	A1		OE eg $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{2} e^{-2t} \left[ -e^{-2t} \frac{dy}{dt} + \frac{1}{2} e^{-2t} \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} \right]$
				{Note: $e^{-t}$ could be replaced by $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ }
	$4\sqrt{x^5} \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} + 2\sqrt{x} y = \sqrt{x} (\ln x)^2 + 5$			
	becomes $\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 4x \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = (\ln x)^2 + \frac{5}{\sqrt{x}}$	A1		Or better
	$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 2 \frac{dy}{dt} + 2y = (2t)^2 + \frac{5}{e^t}$			
	$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2} - 2 \frac{dy}{dt} + 2y = 4t^2 + 5e^{-t}$	A1	7	AG Be convinced
(b)	Auxl eqn $m^2 - 2m + 2 = 0 \quad (m-1)^2 + 1 = 0$	M1		$(m-1)^2 + k$ or using quadratic formula on correct aux eqn. PI by correct values of 'm' seen/used.
	$m = 1 \pm i$	A1		
	CF: $(y_c) = e^t (A \cos t + B \sin t)$	B1F		Ft on $m = p \pm qi$ , $p, q \neq 0$ and 2 arb. constants in CF. Condone $x$ for $t$ here
	P.Int. Try $(y_p) = a + bt + ct^2 + de^{-t}$	M1		
	$(y'(t) =) b + 2ct - de^{-t}; (y''(t) =) 2c + de^{-t}$ Substitute into DE gives			
	$2c + de^{-t} - 2(b + 2ct - de^{-t}) +$ $+ 2(a + bt + ct^2 + de^{-t}) = 4t^2 + 5e^{-t}$	M1		Substitution and comparing coeffs at least once
	$d = 1; c = 2$	B1		Need both
	$2b - 4c = 0$ and $2c - 2b + 2a = 0$	A1		OE PI by $c$ 's $b=2 \times c$ 's $c$ and $c$ 's $a=c$ 's $c$ provided $c$ 's $c \neq 0$
	$b = 4$ and $a = 2$	A1		Need both
	GS $(y =)$ $e^t (A \cos t + B \sin t) + 2 + 4t + 2t^2 + e^{-t}$	B1F		Ft on $c$ 's CF + PI, provided PI is non-zero and CF has two arbitrary constants and RHS is fn of $t$ only
$y = \sqrt{x} \left[ A \cos(\ln \sqrt{x}) + B \sin(\ln \sqrt{x}) \right] + 2 +$ $+ 2 \ln x + \frac{1}{2} (\ln x)^2 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$	A1	10	$y=f(x)$ with ACF for $f(x)$	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>17</b>	

Q7	Solution	Mark	Total	Comment
(a)	Area = $\frac{1}{2} \int_{(-\frac{\pi}{2})}^{(\frac{\pi}{2})} (1 + \cos 2\theta)^2 (d\theta)$	M1	5	Use of $\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 (d\theta)$ or $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} r^2 (d\theta)$
	= $\frac{1}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (1 + 2 \cos 2\theta + \cos^2 2\theta) d\theta$	B1		Correct expn of $[1 + \cos 2\theta]^2$ and correct limits
	= $\frac{1}{2} \int (1 + 2 \cos 2\theta + 0.5 + 0.5 \cos 4\theta) d\theta$	M1		$2 \cos^2 2\theta = \pm 1 \pm \cos 4\theta$ used with $k \int r^2 d\theta$
	= $\frac{1}{2} \left[ \theta + \sin 2\theta + 0.5\theta + \frac{1}{8} \sin 4\theta \right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}$	A1F		Correct integration ft wrong coefficients
	= $\frac{3}{4} \pi$	A1		CSO
(b)(i)	$1 + \sin \theta = 1 + \cos 2\theta$	M1	4	Equating $r$ s (or equating $\sin \theta$ s) followed (or preceded) by $\cos 2\theta = \pm(1 \pm 2 \sin^2 \theta)$
	$1 + \sin \theta = 1 + 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta$	A1		Or $r(2r - 3) = 0$ , each PI by correct 2 roots
	$(2 \sin \theta - 1)(\sin \theta + 1) = 0$ $\sin \theta = -1$ gives the pole, $O$	E1		Or $r = 0$ gives the pt $O$ . OE eg finds 2 <sup>nd</sup> pair of coords $(0, -\pi/2)$ and chooses $(3/2, \pi/6)$
	At A, $\sin \theta = 0.5$ so $A \left( \frac{3}{2}, \frac{\pi}{6} \right)$	A1		$r = 1.5, \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$
(b)(ii)	Eqn of line thro' A parallel to initial line is $r \sin \theta = \frac{3}{4}$	B1F	6	PI Ft on $r \sin \theta = r_A \sin \theta_A$
	At B, $r = 2 - 2 \sin^2 \theta = 2 - 2 \left( \frac{9}{16r^2} \right)$	M1		Solving $r \sin \theta = k$ and $r = 1 + \cos 2\theta$ to reach a cubic eqn in $r$ or in $\sin \theta$
	$16r^3 = 32r^2 - 18$	A1		Correct cubic eqn in $r$ (or in $\sin \theta$ eg $8 \sin^3 \theta = 8 \sin \theta - 3$ )
	$(2r - 3)(4r^2 - 2r - 3) = 0$ Since $r_A = 1.5$ and $r_B > 0$ ,	A1		Or $(2 \sin \theta - 1)(4 \sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta - 3) = 0$ A.G. Note: A2 requires correct surd for $OB$ and also correct justifications for ignoring the other two roots of the cubic eqn. Max of A1 if justification absent
	$OB = r_B = \frac{2 + \sqrt{4 + 48}}{8} = \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{13} + 1)$	A2,1,0		
(b)(iii)	$AB = \pm(r_A \cos \theta_A - r_B \cos \theta_B)$	M1	3	OE method to find $AB$ or $AB^2$ . eg $AB = \frac{OB \sin(\theta_B - \theta_A)}{\sin \theta_A}$ OE single 'eqn' or $AB^2 = r_A^2 + OB^2 - 2r_A OB \cos(\theta_B - \theta_A)$ or $OB^2 = r_A^2 + AB^2 - 2r_A AB \cos \theta_A$
	$\cos \theta_B = \sqrt{\frac{r_B}{2}} \left( = \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{13} + 1}{8}} \right) = (0.758(7..))$	m1		OE eg solving correct quadratic eg $\sin \theta_B = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13} + 1}$ or $\theta_B = 0.709(41...)$
	$AB = 0.425$ (to 3sf)	A1		0.425 Condone >3sf (0.425428....)
	<b>Total</b>		<b>18</b>	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>75</b>	
(b)(ii)	$(2 \sin \theta - 1)(4 \sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta - 3) = 0$ $\sin \theta = 0.5$ (pt A), eg $\sin \theta < -1$ impossible, so $\sin \theta = \frac{-2 + \sqrt{52}}{8}$			